

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
581st Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, March 10, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-768

Pages 1-297

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

581ST MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

THURSDAY, MARCH 10, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Said Abdel-Khalik, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chairman
- J. SAM ARMIJO, Vice Chairman
- SANJOY BANERJEE, Member
- DENNIS C. BLEY, Member
- MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member
- DANA A. POWERS, Member
- HAROLD B. RAY, Member
- JOY REMPE, Member
- MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS (CONT.)

2 WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

3 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

4

5 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

6 TERRY A. BELTZ, NRR/DORL

7 PAUL CLIFFORD, NRR

8 STEPHANIE COFFIN, NRO/ARP

9 RICHARD CONATSER, NRR, Division of Inspection and

10 Regional Support

11 ROBERT HARDIES, NRR/DCI

12 ALLEN G. HOWE, NRR/DORL

13 WILLIAM JESSUP, NRR/DE

14 THOMAS KEVERN, NRO, Advanced Reactors Branch 1

15 LOUISE LUND, NRR

16 MICHAEL E. MAYFIELD, NRO/ARP

17 SAMUEL MIRANDA, NRR/DSS

18 BENJAMIN PARKS, NRR/DSS/SRXB

19 WILLIAM RECKLEY, NRO, Advanced Reactors Branch 1

20 LEONARD WARD, NRR/DSS/SNPB

21 MAITRI BANERJEE, Designated Federal Official

22 for Risk Insights Portion of Meeting

23 ZEYNA ABDULLAHI, Designated Federal Official

24 for Power Upgrades Portion of Meeting

25

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT: (CONT.)

2 DEREK WIDMAYER, Designated Federal Official  
3 for Groundwater Protection Task Force Portion  
4 of Meeting

5

6 ALSO PRESENT:

7 RAY DREMEL, Maracor

8 KEN GARNER, Westinghouse

9 STEVE HALE, NextEra Energy

10 HARV HANNEMAN, NextEra Energy

11 ANIL JULKA, NextEra Energy

12 JAY KABADI, NextEra Energy

13 LARRY MEYER, NextEra Energy

14 MIKE MILLEN, NextEra Energy

15 KIM ROMANKO, Westinghouse

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman . . . . . 5

Commission Paper on the Use of Risk Insights to  
Enhance the Safety Focus of Small Modular Reactor  
Reviews . . . . . 6

Point Beach, Units 1 and 2 Extended Power  
Uprate Application . . . . . 80

Status of Groundwater Protection  
Task Force Efforts . . . . . 216

Adjourn

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:29 a.m.

CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 581st meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: 1) Commission Paper on the Use of Risk Insights to Enhance the Safety Focus of Small Modular Reactor Reviews; 2) Future ACRS Activities/Report of the Planning and Procedures Subcommittee; 3) Reconciliation of ACRS Comments and Recommendations; 4) Point Beach, Units 1 and 2 Extended Power Uprate Application; 5) Status of Groundwater Protection Task Force Efforts; and 6) Preparation of ACRS Reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Ms. Maitri Banerjee is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

Portions of the session dealing with the Point Beach Units 1 and 2 extended power uprate application may be closed to protect information designated as proprietary by NextEra Energy Point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Beach.

2 We have received no written comments or  
3 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
4 of the public regarding today's session.

5 There will be a phone bridge line. To  
6 preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone will  
7 be placed in a listen-only mode during the  
8 presentations and Committee discussions.

9 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
10 being kept and it is requested that the speakers use  
11 one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak  
12 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
13 readily heard.

14 At this point, we will go to the first  
15 item on the agenda, Commission Paper on the Use of  
16 Risk Insights to Enhance the Safety Focus of Small  
17 Modular Reactor Reviews.

18 Dr. Bley will lead us through that  
19 discussion. Dennis?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you. I'm Dennis Bley,  
21 Chairman of the Future Plant Design Subcommittee. In  
22 a staff requirements memorandum last year, the  
23 Commission directed the staff to integrate risk  
24 insights and develop risk-informed licensing review  
25 plans for each of the small modular reactor designs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the SMRs.

2 SRM also required the staff to billet on  
3 the SRM Next Generation Nuclear Plant Review Insights,  
4 an early technology neutral framework in NUREG-1860  
5 and develop a new risk-informed licensing framework  
6 for the longer term.

7 We had a Subcommittee meeting on February  
8 9th and with the staff and industry who briefed us on  
9 the development of this process and of the SECY paper  
10 that outlined how staff planned to integrate risk  
11 insights in their review. And just for the Committee,  
12 the title staff has up here might be a little  
13 misleading. It's more the tighter focus. And next  
14 April 5th, we're going to have a Subcommittee on the  
15 entire advanced reactor research program.

16 This is the first of a series of SECY  
17 reports staff sending to the Commission on these  
18 issues dealing with policy and licensing of these  
19 reactors and we look forward to further interactions  
20 on the other ones as well.

21 At this time, I'd like to turn the floor  
22 over to Mike Mayfield.

23 MR. MAYFIELD: Thank you and good morning.  
24 I'm not going to try and steal any of Bill or Tom's  
25 thunder, but I did want to introduce you to my deputy,

1 Stephanie Coffin. When we first started coming to  
2 talk to the Committee about the small modular reactors  
3 and the advance reactor program, there were about five  
4 of us and we weren't quite sure we were going to be  
5 real. And I know that I have now reached real status  
6 because I have a deputy.

7 (Laughter.)

8 So we're ready to go and I just wanted to  
9 take a moment to introduce Stephanie. And with that,  
10 I'll turn it over to Bill to get on with the  
11 presentation.

12 MR. RECKLEY: Thank you, Mike. Before we  
13 get to the response to the staff requirements  
14 memorandum on SMR reviews, I'd like to take just a few  
15 minutes to go over some of the other issues. And then  
16 at the end of the meeting, as we did with the  
17 Subcommittee, use this as a vehicle to initiate  
18 discussions on future interactions in regards to  
19 designs and issues.

20 So to start with, what is within the scope  
21 of the Advanced Reactor Program in the Office of New  
22 Reactors? And basically, it's anything that is in the  
23 arena of a small reactor or anything that uses  
24 anything other than light water as its coolant. So  
25 the major focus of the program right now are the small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       pressurized water reactors or integral pressurized  
2       water reactors. The primary pre-application  
3       activities right now are focused on the B&W mPower  
4       design and the NuScale design. There are a couple  
5       more recent entry, the Westinghouse SMR and some early  
6       indications that Holtec and perhaps other companies  
7       will be entering that arena.

8               So we are in the pre-application  
9       discussions with those designers. The other activity  
10      in the small pressurized water reactor arena is that  
11      Tennessee Valley Authority has initiated studies and  
12      plans for the location of an mPower-based facility of  
13      multiple modules at the Clinch River site near Oak  
14      Ridge National Laboratory.

15             The other activity within the Advanced  
16      Reactor Program that takes up the bulk of the  
17      remaining time from new organization is the Next  
18      Generation Nuclear Plant. That's a high-temperature  
19      gas reactor concept that was initiated through the  
20      Energy Policy Act of 2005. So our primary  
21      interactions on that project is with Idaho National  
22      Laboratory. And we are reviewing a series of White  
23      Papers on licensing approaches and concepts and  
24      matters like high-temperature material qualification,  
25      fuel qualification, and some of the predictable things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one could foresee for a new technology.  
2 Actually, much of the research program you'll be  
3 hearing about on April 5th is related to NGNP because  
4 that up to now has been focused on advance reactor  
5 research at the NRC.

6 We do a little bit of pre-application work  
7 --

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can I just ask a  
9 question?

10 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do these water reactors  
12 use 3600 RPM turbines or 1800 RPM?

13 MR. RECKLEY: I don't -- I think the  
14 NuScale with the lower pressure might be using a  
15 smaller one, but to be honest, I don't know.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Just because with the  
17 smaller size, you might be able -- the blade sizes  
18 would be --

19 MR. RECKLEY: I'll be honest. I don't  
20 know. My primary focus is on the NGNP side.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: These are saturated  
22 steam turbines --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're all saturated  
24 steam, but I don't think they've gone to that detail  
25 yet, Sanjoy, in picking their turbine equipment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE: That makes a big  
2 difference, of course, to the cost.

3                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, yes, but from a  
4 safety standpoint, I don't think --

5                   MR. RECKLEY: So lastly, within the scope  
6 of our activities are a little bit of work to try to  
7 keep abreast of what's going on with other  
8 technologies, primarily the sodium-cooled fast  
9 reactor.

10                  MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask about  
11 that, since just to be clear because we had in  
12 preparation for a meeting, our Chairman had a side  
13 meeting. Is that just a watch and see? There's no  
14 real activity within the staff on the fast reactors?

15                  MR. RECKLEY: I'd characterize it as  
16 watch, yes.

17                  MEMBER BANERJEE: So there is no BOP,  
18 Mike, design?

19                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Nothing specified.

20                  MR. RECKLEY: The other activity that the  
21 Advanced Reactor Program is looking are to resolve  
22 several policy and key technical issues. I'll just go  
23 through these relatively quickly. Some of them may be  
24 of interest and others not.

25                  This slide is basically just licensing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process kind of things, the use of prototypes and how  
2 we would accommodate that under 10 CFR 50.43. What  
3 the license would look like for multi-module  
4 facilities and whether we could use the provisions in  
5 Part 52 for manufacturing licenses, whether that would  
6 be a good fit for the licensing and deployment of  
7 SMRs.

8 There are a number of issues that we more  
9 traditionally talk to the ACRS about and the design  
10 requirement arena. These include the use of PRA to  
11 define licensing basis events and otherwise use it in  
12 the licensing process. Source term and dose  
13 consequence analysis, key component designs, and now  
14 based on the codification of 10 CFR 51.50, the  
15 requirement for aircraft impact assessments.

16 There is also a number of operational  
17 issues that we foresee and the industry foresees and  
18 that we're trying to address. These operator  
19 staffing, industrial facilities that may use process  
20 heat. That's primarily NGNP concern. Security, off-  
21 site emergency preparedness, and again, post-9/11  
22 requirement, the loss of large area due to fires or  
23 explosions.

24 Likewise, the last set that we identified  
25 are a number of financial issues: NRC annual fees,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what would the liability and property insurance  
2 requirements be for the SMRs and how would we handle  
3 decommissioning funding?

4 I'm going to talk just about a couple of  
5 these that we thought would be the more likely ones  
6 the ACRS might have interest in and also ones that are  
7 on the horizon in terms of some staff activity and  
8 interactions with the Commission.

9 The first is control room staffing. We  
10 believe, as we talked about during the Subcommittee  
11 meeting that we can take a fairly traditional approach  
12 to how we assess what the staffing would be in terms  
13 of using tasking analysis and what would the operators  
14 be required to respond to and running through those  
15 exercises, how many people does it take to do the  
16 needed task? Related issues to that, very key, is the  
17 plant design, the control room layout, and so forth;  
18 which events they would be required to simultaneously  
19 respond to, the development of simulation in order to  
20 provide to the confidence.

21 And a peripheral issue is the overall  
22 plant staffing. There's licensed operators, but then  
23 there's also emergency response, fire brigade,  
24 maintenance. And so there's a broader focus on  
25 staffing beyond just the requirements for licensed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators.

2 MEMBER RAY: Bill, is there a presumption  
3 of passive safety throughout all of this? Or is that  
4 an open question?

5 MR. RECKLEY: The designs that we're  
6 seeing incorporate passive safety systems as much or  
7 more so than let's say AP1000 in the US APWR. So yes,  
8 they do -- everyone is moving in that direction.

9 MEMBER RAY: I perceive that, but I just  
10 wondered if that was a premise of all of this or if  
11 that was just how it seems to be working out, because,  
12 you know, if somebody came along with something --  
13 you're talking about operator action, but if something  
14 came along that required an active system or component  
15 or some action to maintain it's safe, would that then  
16 put it outside the scope of what we're talking about  
17 here?

18 MR. RECKLEY: I don't think it would put  
19 it outside the scope, but as you did the assessment  
20 for that design, you might say this similar plant that  
21 used passive features and had other inherent features  
22 that gave you more time or made operator actions less  
23 -- made the overall response less sensitive, could  
24 survive the tasking analysis and need fewer operators,  
25 while this one chose for whatever reason more active

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 systems and therefore may require.

2 MEMBER RAY: I'm not going to assume that  
3 it isn't required that it be passive, it just would  
4 affect all the things you're talking about.

5 MR. RECKLEY: That's right.

6 MEMBER RAY: If it was not.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just, since we were at  
8 the same meeting you were at yesterday, I think where  
9 Harold is going is kind of the reverse of what when I  
10 first started here. Professor Apostolakis noted that  
11 just because it's passive, doesn't mean the failure is  
12 zero. So to the extent of these new systems employ  
13 passive safety or passive-relate new systems, there's  
14 going to have to be some sort of estimate as to  
15 failure rates.

16 MR. RECKLEY: Right, and we think it's  
17 consistent with the Advance Reactor Policy Statement.  
18 They're moving in that direction and so forth, but  
19 some of this would be up to the designers to choose.

20 MEMBER REMPE: Since we've interrupted  
21 you, I'd like to go back to this use of probabilistic  
22 risk assessment to select licensing basis events.  
23 Some of these plants that are talking about siting in  
24 very remote locations that might have very harsh  
25 climates and maybe because I live in a cold location

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we see excessive failures due to cold  
2 temperatures, how do you do this when you might have  
3 to requantify for extremely cold climate versus other  
4 climates that exist and will that not affect? It's  
5 almost a requantification on failure rates of the PRA.

6 Have you thought about how that could  
7 effect --

8 MR. RECKLEY: Only to a limited degree.  
9 Really, it would be up to the vendor to set design  
10 parameters that would include temperatures and  
11 temperature cycles and so forth and for us to review  
12 them. But I'll just assume, although we didn't get  
13 into very much discussion with Toshiba that when they  
14 were planning for remote locations in Alaska that they  
15 had given things that kind of thought. Most of these  
16 facilities do get buried, so you do get some  
17 protection from some extremes.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I guess I'm curious  
19 because -- so take it to two extremes. One extreme  
20 would be the NGNP next to industrial site, population,  
21 feedback from the industrial process, location  
22 relative to emergency planning. The other extreme is  
23 way out in the boonies somewhere where you can't get  
24 at it easily if something goes wrong.

25 I assume both extremes we're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially a siting analysis with some sort of a  
2 standard design that would come in and then the siting  
3 analysis if it's outside the envelope would have to  
4 then address it.

5 MR. RECKLEY: So unless the framework  
6 would -- we plan right now that we'll be providing to  
7 the Commission a framework which basically would lay  
8 out that we believe we can handle this through tasking  
9 analysis and so forth without getting into the details  
10 in the third quarter of this fiscal year.

11 Security. We're currently talking to the  
12 vendors about doing security assessments to see how  
13 they may incorporate design into the design, the  
14 security requirements. If we deem one to be  
15 necessary, we would expect that paper to go up in  
16 Fiscal '12.

17 Emergency planning. There's a paper being  
18 prepared that we expect to go to the Commission within  
19 several weeks, probably in April and that paper will  
20 be explaining to the Commission that we're going to go  
21 out and engage stakeholders on possible alternatives.  
22 And among those alternatives would be a graded  
23 approach to emergency planning zones and other  
24 emergency preparedness requirements based on the  
25 relationship of off-site dose consequence analysis to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the protective action guidelines. So at this stage,  
2 we'll just be going out to get initial feedback from  
3 stakeholders on that concept.

4 Related issues. Obviously the source and  
5 how you do the off-site dose consequence analysis.  
6 Dr. Corradini mentioned close proximity to either  
7 industrial facilities or in the case of the integral  
8 PWRs, if they're being used to supplant old fossil  
9 stations. You still may be putting them in at sites  
10 where it's a little different than our traditional.

11 Following the Subcommittee meeting, in the  
12 interest that was expressed in that, we've been  
13 talking with the ACRS staff and we will be talking  
14 about that particular paper and the options that we're  
15 going to be including in the paper or the alternatives  
16 at the ACRS full Committee meeting, I think currently  
17 scheduled for April 7th.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question  
19 about the line on your slide that says mechanistic  
20 source term. Most of these designs are relatively  
21 novel. There hasn't been a lot of experience with  
22 them. How does one generate a mechanistic source term  
23 for these reactors?

24 MR. RECKLEY: Well, the term has been most  
25 often used with us with NGNP and it's traditionally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       been the term used for the gas-cooled reactors and the  
2       studies that they have under way do try to evaluate  
3       the migration of the fission products from the kernel  
4       through the various barriers.

5               How it may be applied to the smaller light  
6       water reactors, we're still in discussions with  
7       vendors. So we don't know exactly how they're  
8       planning at this point to do their off-site  
9       consequence analysis.

10              MEMBER POWERS: Well, the Department of  
11       Energy seems to be investing a substantial amount of  
12       money in in-pile testing and in a variety of other  
13       things. Lots of universities seem to be investigating  
14       their source term. Are you expecting things like  
15       NuScale and others to have a similar investment in  
16       experimental characterization of fission product  
17       migration under design basis maxing conditions?

18              MR. RECKLEY: There will be studies. I'm  
19       not -- we're still in the pre-application phase. Now  
20       all of the PWRs that we're talking to at this point  
21       are using traditional fuel. The primary difference is  
22       just to mention shorter.

23              MEMBER CORRADINI: But it's essentially  
24       UO2 fuel, shorter fuel length.

25              MR. RECKLEY: With zircalloy cladding.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Basically the same.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Very seldom is the source  
3 term limited or controlled by the fuel. It's usually  
4 the configuration of the flow pattern through the  
5 reactor coolant system to great outdoors which, of  
6 course, bears no resemblance to existing reactors.

7 What I'm trying to get a feeling for is we  
8 have a relatively rich computer culture nowadays where  
9 people do lots and lots of calculations and relatively  
10 few experiments. But surely there must be points in  
11 any new reactor consideration where one would have to  
12 provide some sort of experimental validation of the  
13 calculations particularly for the source term. That's  
14 the most obvious one.

15 And have you or will you give some thought  
16 to where and at what point a computer code, no matter  
17 how good its pedigree, how much it's been used on  
18 other kinds of reactors has to be validated by  
19 experiment?

20 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dana is politely asking  
23 the question that comes to my mind which is -- it goes  
24 back to Joy's PRA. I'm fully aware that one can do a  
25 PRA on these machines, but given the fact that I've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got different containment systems. I've got different  
2 placement, different geometries, there's going to have  
3 to be some sort of integral testing.

4 MR. RECKLEY: Right. And just part of the  
5 review and part of the interactions with this  
6 Committee will be to take whatever the vendors propose  
7 and to see what kind of verification and validation  
8 was needed which is just a little premature, I think,  
9 to go into too much detail because we don't know how  
10 they are going to approach this in terms of taking  
11 very conservative approaches because they can afford  
12 to do so or whether they're going to try to get fairly  
13 sophisticated in order to address some of these other  
14 issues like emergency planning, in which case they may  
15 be doing more sophisticated analysis. And we, in  
16 turn, would have to have discussions on how those  
17 analyses were verified or how they were benchmarked  
18 against experimental facilities.

19 MEMBER RAY: At this meeting that Mike  
20 referred to for my colleagues' information, the point  
21 was made by people in the discussion that this  
22 mechanistic source term wouldn't be limited just to  
23 small modular reactors. As a policy matter, you could  
24 envision it applying to AP-1000, for example. And  
25 that could have quite a change that is larger in its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 footprint than just SMR. So we've got to keep that in  
2 mind that we're not -- on something like that, we're  
3 not able to just say well, this is just for SMR and  
4 nobody else.

5 MR. RECKLEY: And on source term, when the  
6 Commission -- and I forget the papers and the dates,  
7 but when the Commission directed the staff on the  
8 appropriate use of mechanistic source term, it did set  
9 conditions and one of those conditions was that you  
10 had the confidence that the model was accurately  
11 predicting the release of the material through the  
12 various barriers. So --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think since we're  
14 all talking about the same meeting where we were  
15 seeing each other there is -- that is what I heard  
16 from Dave Lieber seemed like a reasonable approach  
17 which is to try to develop a set of principles and  
18 then use a new analysis different than what he -- I  
19 can't remember, I wrote down the NUREGs, but  
20 essentially in analysis 25, 35 years ago, in terms of  
21 what was assumed to be the source term and what was  
22 assumed to be the severe accident progression that  
23 gave you the -- that led to essentially the 10-mile  
24 limit.

25 MR. RECKLEY: Lastly --



1                   MEMBER BROWN: Before you go on, I wanted  
2 to backtrack for a second to the security aspect that  
3 just occurred to me. If you thought about remote  
4 areas where these things were libel to be at least  
5 thought to be applied with fewer operators and  
6 obviously to keep costs down, there's probably going  
7 to be a desire for some off or more remote data. I  
8 don't want to call it sharing, but information flow as  
9 well as possibly even some remote control functions  
10 that you may want to be able to take in in emergency-  
11 type situation, which raises the issue of not just  
12 physical security, but the issue of cyber security as  
13 well.

14                   Has that been thrown in to the -- it  
15 didn't seem that way from the paper. It seemed --

16                   MR. RECKLEY: It's not included in our  
17 discussions. Now if you look down the road and talk  
18 to various designers, various people who foresee  
19 future, you will sometimes hear discussions of things  
20 like remote operation even. We're not having  
21 discussions on anything like that with the current  
22 crop including the iPWRs and NGNP.

23                   MEMBER BROWN: I don't want to use the  
24 word isolated but relatively, there would be a box  
25 around them relative to the -- the same as we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today, relative to our perspective on access.

2 MR. RECKLEY: The ones we're talking to  
3 right now and can foresee in the immediate future,  
4 yes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

6 MR. RECKLEY: This just summarizes and I  
7 won't go through it because we've talked about it, the  
8 progress on some of those issues, and we'll come back  
9 to this at the end about future interactions and which  
10 of these ACRS may want to pursue.

11 MR. KEVERN: That was the introductory  
12 material, and you see the scope of issues and topics  
13 we're dealing with. Now this is just one specific and  
14 it's the primary topic of the presentation as Dr. Bley  
15 mentioned earlier, so use of risk insights to enhance  
16 the safety focus of small modular reactors.

17 And this is documented in staff's SECY  
18 paper 11-0024. It's in response to the SRM of the  
19 same name. Dr. Bley mentioned, issued back in August  
20 of last year.

21 We had a -- I guess I would call it from  
22 my point of view, a lively presentation and  
23 interaction with the ACRS back in the Subcommittee  
24 meeting last month.

25 And so today's session presentation is

1 going to be an update of that presentation as well as  
2 because of the time limitation and most of you were  
3 here for that Subcommittee presentation, somewhat of  
4 a summary. So I'm going to highlight changes and  
5 where we are on moving forward on this policy issue.

6 At this point in time the SECY has been  
7 issued, the 18th of February. It's with the  
8 Commission for their consideration. And I note we got  
9 some publicity, good news or bad news, in the  
10 Commissioners Plenary yesterday when Dr. Apostolakis,  
11 Commissioner Apostolakis, gave us some probably five  
12 minutes' worth of his discussion in the Plenary  
13 Session.

14 So the Commission is reviewing it. I  
15 point out that the SECY itself covers the multiple  
16 topics, the enclosure, our draft revision to NUREG-  
17 0800, the introduction as an enclosure to that  
18 document. I emphasize it is a draft. And real  
19 briefly, we talked at length in the Subcommittee  
20 meeting. The NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan, as you  
21 all know, is an interesting document. It lacks  
22 internal consistency from page 0 to page N. The  
23 introduction is where the generic guidance to the  
24 staff or how to do a review is located.

25 The following 19 chapters and the 250 plus

1 or minus sections all deal with specific topics,  
2 specific SSCs, specific programs, but the overall  
3 guidance as to how the staff should do a review is in  
4 the introduction. So that's why we're proposing to  
5 revise the introduction to the SRP to address the  
6 specific way we are going to address or we intend to  
7 address the Commission's direction for changing the  
8 review, improving the review, making it more  
9 efficient, making it more risk informed for iPWRs.

10 The staff requirements memorandum was, in  
11 essence, a three-part series of actions to the staff.  
12 The first was to develop a specific review framework,  
13 more risk informed, more efficient for the review of  
14 iPWRs.

15 Secondly, to develop design specific  
16 review plans for each of the iPWRs coming in in the  
17 near term, and the near term being over the next  
18 several years. And then the long-term item, NUREG-  
19 1860 was issued by the staff for consideration a few  
20 years ago. That was a technology-neutral review  
21 framework, not only review framework, but also  
22 potentially for applicants so. What the staff is  
23 directed to do in the SRM is to consider a long-term  
24 approach for a new regulatory structure based on  
25 something moving in the direction of technology-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neutral approach. And that's one of the tasks and  
2 we're going to cover each of those three action items  
3 in the presentation today.

4 MEMBER RAY: I didn't know whether you  
5 were going to change the slides yet or not.

6 MR. KEVERN: Not yet. Before I move on to  
7 the next slide, this is just an update to the last  
8 bullet there. We had some discussion on two topics  
9 that two of the members brought up and I wanted to  
10 provide a more succinct response to both of those.  
11 The questions ended up in lengthy discussion.

12 Initially, first Dr. Corradini brought up  
13 the question of lessons learned from the review of the  
14 large light waters over the last several years.

15 I cannot address that generically, but for  
16 iPWR reviews, when we get to the design-specific  
17 review action item in the SRM, that's where we are  
18 going to address that specifically for the parts of  
19 the Standard Review Plan that we are going to either  
20 create new section for specific SSCs in the iPWRs or  
21 where we're going to do some modification to the  
22 existing SRP section. That is part of what we've  
23 tasked our contractors and we're reporting through our  
24 technical staff to do to include lessons learned. And  
25 I use the example again of passive features and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written those issues that it was an interesting  
2 challenge for the staff and ACRS and the large light  
3 water reviews. So specifically for iPWRs we're  
4 addressing that, so that's a limited, from our  
5 perspective, response to your question.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I heard what you said.  
7 Can I say it back to you so I've got it right? So  
8 you're saying that in the non-Chapter 1 sections, the  
9 rest of the sections, as appropriate, they'll be  
10 reviewed and the integral PWR designs will be  
11 considered as to how the review sections were  
12 modified?

13 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: And as you do that,  
15 you'll reflect back on what your design centers are  
16 observing from what they learned in doing AP-1000  
17 ESBWR, etcetera.

18 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the two will be  
20 combined.

21 MR. KEVERN: Yes, and I use the specific  
22 example, like I mentioned before, in Chapter 8 of the  
23 Standard Review Plan that addresses electrical power.  
24 So for the example of how we deal with 8.4 station  
25 blackout procedures or how we deal with the necessity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of having connections and safety reviews of the off-  
2 site grid connection, that was a lengthy process for  
3 large light waters.

4 We tend to incorporate the lessons learned  
5 we had from that to make the review for iPWR much more  
6 -- in the Standard Review Plan section for those parts  
7 of Chapter 8, be more succinct and clear as far as  
8 what the staff's expectations are and relaying that to  
9 the applicant. So it is a less confusing and less  
10 complex type of review.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the applicant  
12 should also be aware that if something is  
13 substantially different, let's use the turbine  
14 example. If there's something about a change in the  
15 power conversion system, the change may require more  
16 analysis. It may require experiment. It may require  
17 something. So it's not going to be just basically  
18 speedy, more efficient. It will be appropriately  
19 reviewed so that if something is different and  
20 something has to be better analyzed, the applicant  
21 will have to do that and will be aware of it going in.

22 MR. KEVERN: Correct. And that is the  
23 primary focus of the design-specific parts of the  
24 Standard Review Plan that I'll get to when we get to  
25 those slides, but what I wanted to specifically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address is the past tense lessons learned.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Tom, before you get there,  
3 as I remember from the Subcommittee, you envision this  
4 design-specific modification of the SRP to be maybe an  
5 Interim Staff Guidance or something along those lines.  
6 The mechanism maybe you haven't decided on yet. Is  
7 that right?

8 MR. KEVERN: Let me --

9 MEMBER BLEY: You can wait until you get  
10 to the others, that's fine.

11 MR. KEVERN: Okay. The other question or  
12 issue that was brought up was by Dr. Stetkar regarding  
13 the risk significance determination process and if I  
14 could -- I hope I am not mischaracterizing it, but it  
15 was a question about currently the varied approaches  
16 and in the absence of consistency and quality,  
17 specifically for, again for iPWRs. We're moving in  
18 the direction of resolving -- not resolving, but  
19 addressing those questions. We had a staff -- we had  
20 an audit of the PRA at NuScale facilities last week,  
21 technical staff, project managers and contractors  
22 there.

23 We have on-going public regulatory  
24 workshops. We started back last summer and the one  
25 scheduled for April is going to have a several hour

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 presentation by the staff, hopefully some lively  
2 interactions with the attendees on risk insights and  
3 the process. So we, as I mentioned earlier, we cannot  
4 mandate that, but we are moving to exchange our views  
5 with industry and hopefully move to an alignment in  
6 that area.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess one of the -- I  
8 was going to wait until a later slide, but since you  
9 brought it up, we might as well discuss it now.

10 The genesis of that question is the  
11 variability that we've seen in the design  
12 certification, things that are called PRAs. I'll call  
13 them that rather than call them PRA, and what indeed  
14 is the scope of those PRAs?

15 And the guidance in the draft introduction  
16 to the Standard Review Plan as part of the SECY makes  
17 reference to interim staff guidance as acceptable  
18 methods to determine risk significance.

19 And the thing that's referred to is  
20 Interim Staff Guidance ISG-018, and that guidance, in  
21 particular, allows the use of things like fire-induced  
22 vulnerability evaluations, seismic margin analyses,  
23 things that are not quantitative risk assessment,  
24 things that cannot provide quantitative measures of  
25 risk significance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Given that, and given the potential nature  
2 of many of these, if not all of these designs,  
3 reliance on passive features, the lack of guidance to  
4 quantify what may be the most important contributors  
5 to risk and measure the importance of SSCs relative to  
6 those contributors, seems to be a bit lacking.

7           So I was curious whether, and we don't  
8 want to go off into what you found in the audits, but  
9 it would be very interesting whether that audit  
10 discovered whether or not that particular vendor was  
11 indeed quantifying the risk from seismic events,  
12 external floods, high winds, tornados, the types of  
13 issues that may substantially affect the plant risk  
14 profile, may substantially affect emergency planning,  
15 and may substantially affect the relative importance  
16 of those SSCs in your ranking scheme.

17           That's the genesis of that question. I  
18 hear you're saying you're going forward and yet what's  
19 being published still relies on things that allow a  
20 non-comprehensive, if you will, assessment of risk and  
21 assessment of that importance.

22           MR. KEVERN: I'm not disagreeing. That's  
23 why I wanted to -- we have not resolved it, but we're  
24 moving in the direction of addressing the issue and of  
25 course, I'm not prepared to talk about that today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's another subject, but we get to the end of the  
2 presentation.

3 Bill will talk about some of the options  
4 for interaction between the staff and ACRS in the  
5 future and it sounds like that's one of the topics  
6 that would be quite interesting to have some  
7 engagement with in a Subcommittee meeting.

8 So moving on, I want to point out, I'm  
9 still on this one slide, that the direction that the  
10 staff got was somewhat limited in scope. It was to  
11 address the review process and I know back in our  
12 Subcommittee, I did not emphasize that enough and we  
13 had a few questions on why we were not addressing a  
14 broader range of actions, whatever.

15 The way the staff interpreted the SRM was  
16 that it was a review process. So this was somewhat  
17 unilateral on the staff's part and when we get to  
18 future slides, I'll point out that we've shared that  
19 with industry, but we've also shared with them that we  
20 can only go so far in a unilateral manner and that we  
21 need their support as far as some upgrading or more  
22 robustness, if you will, in their applications.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I -- so  
24 yesterday, since you referred to Commissioner  
25 Apostolakis' talk, now that he's the head of the task

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 force, how is your office or somebody in the office  
2 communicating with that task force relative to what I,  
3 at least, what I heard was the goals and scope?

4 MR. KEVERN: Can I defer that to a later  
5 slide?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sure.

7 MR. KEVERN: Moving on to the second  
8 slide, not quite --

9 MEMBER RAY: Can I ask you to -- you've  
10 touched on it. It's on this slide here, so let me  
11 just say you're right that the focus is on reviews as  
12 opposed to requirements. And that the EDO's response,  
13 in particular, echoes that back and talks about  
14 reviews and getting things for different levels of  
15 review.

16 But as you go forward now, as a long-term  
17 licensee, I really am concerned about requirements,  
18 not what the staff does in its review. You can review  
19 things a little bit, but that doesn't mean that I  
20 don't have to meet whatever the requirements are. And  
21 therefore the more important thing in my mind is to  
22 gradiate the requirements based on risk, not have  
23 differing levels of review based on the risk which is  
24 what you addressed.

25 And so as you go along, try and keep that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in mind and tell me why I should care about the review  
2 process, given that it's important in the beginning.  
3 But later on, what's really important is what are the  
4 requirements that exist for these different categories  
5 of SSCs that have been in the way that you've done?

6 MR. KEVERN: I guess I'll make one partial  
7 response to that that we've had a number of  
8 interactions with industry starting with public  
9 meetings back last summer, specifically addressing  
10 actually before that, better than a year ago, and one  
11 of the concerns -- I guess I would not call it a  
12 theme. But a concern we heard from industry is that  
13 the length of the review, the schedule, the calendar  
14 time as well as the level of effort that the staff  
15 would apply that question the economic feasibility I  
16 guess I would say if they had to go through for each  
17 of the iPWRs, a five-year plus review like we've done  
18 for AP-1000 ESBWR and the cost associated, the thought  
19 was a company like NuScale would be sorely pressed  
20 financially to support a five-year review with the  
21 resultant staff costs.

22 Now whether that's relevant or not, I  
23 don't know, but what we -- what the staff's position  
24 in response to the Commission direction was that  
25 without compromising safety what can we do to have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more efficient review process and also, of course, the  
2 aspect of incorporate risk insights to the extent we  
3 can. So that's what we were trying to address here.

4 MEMBER RAY: I can see that, but it  
5 troubles me because obviously, the vendors want to get  
6 through the review process quickly. I understand  
7 that. They're the ones who are talking about the need  
8 to streamline a review. But the people, the licensees  
9 and the Agency, per 60 years, have to worry about did  
10 we get the requirements right? And that's what I'm  
11 puzzled by because like I say, once I get the plant  
12 and I hold the license and I'm operating it and I've  
13 got an inspector in my site, we don't really care that  
14 you reviewed things in Bin No. 2 more quickly than you  
15 would have normally. What we care about is what are  
16 the requirements and can I meet them and are they  
17 appropriate?

18 MR. KEVERN: I will respond to that by  
19 saying going back to Bill's presentation, that we're  
20 attempting to do all of these in parallel, so this is  
21 just one leg of all of these. And whether it's one of  
22 the more important or less important, I wouldn't  
23 qualify that, but take the staffing issue or the  
24 security issue, we're trying to address all of those  
25 that are applicable to iPWRs in parallel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: You're kinder. I  
2                   figured you were going to tell them I'm just following  
3                   the SRM. I'm just doing my job.

4                   MR. KEVERN: Trying not to do that.  
5                   Leading on to the second slide, living within what I  
6                   said on the first slide, we've got two elements of  
7                   this review approach.

8                   Two bullets on the slide here. More risk-  
9                   informed and we're doing that in a graded manner. So  
10                  if we pass over the discussion about how we got to  
11                  safety determination and risk significance  
12                  determination, we have a four-bin or a four-level  
13                  process where SSC is determined to be safety-related  
14                  and risk-significant. The receipt of the most  
15                  detailed level review and then we trail off to  
16                  something less so for non-risk significant and non-  
17                  safety.

18                  And to support that risk-informed process,  
19                  we have got a more integrated manner in which we are  
20                  going to address the program requirements in parallel,  
21                  rather than in series with the review of the technical  
22                  issues with those respective SSCs.

23                  MEMBER BROWN: Does that imply -- I'm just  
24                  looking at the first sentence. It says "Both safety-  
25                  related and risk-significant would have detailed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews." That implies that safety-related, but of  
2 lesser -- a decision, a judgment would be made that we  
3 would do less of a review or evaluation, even though  
4 it's safety-related?

5 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just trying to separate  
7 the bins between safety-related.

8 MR. KEVERN: I have a slide, a diagram,  
9 later in a later slide and that will not answer all of  
10 the questions, but that's the mechanism by which we're  
11 using it for discussion anyway.

12 The second half of the slide on status  
13 quo, this is just reiterating more of what we said  
14 earlier on the first slide that we believe that the  
15 Commission directed us to live within current  
16 regulations and current Commission policy, so in some  
17 respects the options we had were somewhat limited.

18 And then as we went forward with the  
19 Commission paper, we chose to make no change to the  
20 safety determination process and no change to the  
21 risk-significance determination process, recognizing  
22 there are some short comings as Dr. Stetkar has  
23 pointed out now as well as back in the Subcommittee  
24 meeting. That continues to be a challenged work in  
25 progress, but for this review process, we did not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 tackle that. We taught that as a different subject  
2 that we can address.

3 MEMBER SHACK: For the class of reactors  
4 we're talking about which are largely passive, I don't  
5 know that Bin 3 is going to be all that large. I mean  
6 one of the advantages of the passive reactors, they  
7 got rid of a lot of safety components. I mean this is  
8 not South Texas we're talking about here.

9 MR. KEVERN: I'll defer that to the  
10 diagram when we get there. I'll point out what we  
11 think is -- because we have made some progress  
12 interacting with vendors and done a first cut on  
13 safety class as well as risk determination and what  
14 kind of populations we can expect in those four bins.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Part of your lessons  
16 learned here is this is going to look like RTNSS.

17 MR. KEVERN: Right, right. And that's a  
18 key. And we specifically want to address a more  
19 efficient way of reviewing a status review of RTNSS  
20 systems because that was a critical path item for AP-  
21 1000 ESBWR review.

22 Okay, so briefly talking about the review  
23 framework. Starting out with the integrated approach  
24 that leads us into allowing for a risk-informed pick  
25 up one of the 250-odd SRP sections, specifically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing an SSC. You observed that there are two  
2 types of acceptance criteria. One are design-related  
3 criteria that is enforcing some type of a design  
4 relative perhaps the general design criteria. Another  
5 is performance-oriented criteria and here we're  
6 talking about things like the capability of systems to  
7 perform at varying operating conditions. How  
8 available is it under various upset conditions or loss  
9 of electrical power, for example, the reliability of  
10 that system and how well it can be maintained, ISI/IST  
11 issues, for example.

12 So the program requirements that we've  
13 identified give performance-oriented characteristics  
14 is one way to describe that. So we look at the six  
15 different programs that we've identified there. And  
16 tech specs have been around for a long time. That  
17 hasn't changed too much. But the next -- and the four  
18 programs, availability controls, the start-up test  
19 program, reliability assurance program, and ITAAC very  
20 specifically have matured, I'd say a couple orders of  
21 magnitude since we initially got the large light water  
22 designs.

23 And of course, RTNSS was a concept that  
24 existed back in the '90s with Part 52 and when we  
25 started doing the AP-600 review. But it didn't really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evolve until we got into AP-1000 review and even then,  
2 when we went to the ESBWR review, why that's where  
3 what I would say is the current situation where it's  
4 comparable at tech specs. If you pull out the  
5 availability control manual and Chapter 19 of the  
6 ESBWR design control document, for folks that have  
7 limited experience, you look at that and it's really  
8 -- you're hard pressed to differentiate between the  
9 content of that and the content of the technical  
10 specifications.

11 So clearly there are strong requirements  
12 for the system. The start-up test program has  
13 evolved. It's not fully definitive yet, but it  
14 certainly has evolved in ITAAC. Of course, again, was  
15 a concept, but now it's a reality.

16 So in short, on the integrated  
17 perspective, we want to enforce a way that the staff  
18 can review the technical criteria, the design  
19 criteria, acceptance criteria, as well as these other  
20 programmatic aspects, all in parallel and recognizing  
21 that that should be a more efficient review process.

22 And this is just a correlation, kind of an  
23 eye candy slide there, if you will, trying the way we  
24 see it, correlating the attributes or the  
25 characteristics of acceptance criteria of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different programs on this.

2           And so this is a textual statement of what  
3 I hope I just said that we observed that we have yet  
4 -- acceptance criteria that have performance-oriented  
5 elements to them. Those correlate with the  
6 performance-oriented statements in the program  
7 requirements on the previous page and we can draw that  
8 correlation, use that correlation to either expand  
9 upon or support the review, the technical review by  
10 the staff or the safety-related and risk-significant  
11 in the first bin or we could actually use these  
12 program requirements in lieu of a detailed technical  
13 review that the staff may do for some of the non-  
14 safety or less risk-significant SSCs.

15           And the simplistic example is there in  
16 brackets where we use the combination of the RTNSS  
17 availability controls and the maintenance rule to  
18 address reliability, availability and maintainability  
19 of an SSC.

20           Risk-informed aspect is something that is  
21 more commonly expected, I guess I would say, using a  
22 graded review approach.

23           MEMBER RAY: Excuse me, what you just  
24 said, for example, use of available controls in lieu  
25 of an ETL design review --

1 MR. KEVERN: Not in lieu of a detailed  
2 design review. The premise -- if you look at the  
3 acceptance criteria, a typical SSC, for an SSC in one  
4 section of the Standard Review Plan, it's a mixed bag  
5 of two types of criteria. One is related to the  
6 design. Does this SSC meet the functional  
7 requirements expected for this system? Does it  
8 perform consistent or is it expected to perform  
9 consistent under varied and actual phenomena or  
10 accident conditions?

11 Most likely, and I'd say almost  
12 guaranteed, but most likely, the staff's review of  
13 whether the applicant's information is adequate or not  
14 to meet that acceptance criteria is going to require  
15 some type of detailed calculation, perhaps a computer  
16 code, but what we're calling in the SECY paper a  
17 technical analysis.

18 For other criteria and I'll get to an  
19 example later, if the criteria, acceptance criteria  
20 identifies that the system has to have a minimum flow  
21 or minimum pressure, for example, under varied  
22 operating conditions, that is what we call a  
23 performance-oriented criteria and that can be  
24 satisfied by some combination of perhaps a start-up  
25 test program or availability control where the start-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up test would be designed to measure the pressure or  
2 the flow rate within a system under varied operating  
3 conditions.

4 MEMBER RAY: Well, I don't want to take  
5 any -- your time is important here. I'm trying to  
6 discern what it is we're not going to look at because  
7 it isn't highly risk significant and safety related.

8 MR. KEVERN: We're going to look at  
9 everything. But when we get to the point of how the  
10 staff does its review at the reviewer's discretion, if  
11 this acceptance criteria is something that is  
12 measuring or evaluating the performance of that  
13 particular SSC, is there one of these program  
14 requirements that can satisfy that criteria or in lieu  
15 of that, do I need to some type of calculation? Do I  
16 have to use some type of a computer code? Do I have  
17 to do some type of independent technical review?

18 MEMBER RAY: That seems to be something  
19 that nobody can argue with. The concern would be that  
20 you're assuming performance in a domain that isn't  
21 assured by the performance program that you're talking  
22 about and you're not doing anything to verify, as you  
23 say, computer analysis or whatever, that it will, in  
24 fact, perform under those conditions, design  
25 conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KEVERN: But if a specific start-up  
2 test, for example, were to measure that, that is  
3 something that will occur.

4 MEMBER RAY: Of course.

5 MR. KEVERN: And if it is not satisfied  
6 why then, it is up to the applicant to correct it,  
7 until it is satisfied.

8 MEMBER RAY: I'm just -- never mind. I'm  
9 taking too much time. Go ahead.

10 MR. KEVERN: Rather than talk about text,  
11 we'll go right to the diagram and address questions on  
12 this. This is the diagram that illustrates the  
13 process that we're going through, that I've been  
14 talking about. It's essentially a two by two matrix.  
15 The SSC to be reviewed is either safety related or  
16 non-safety related. And it is either risk significant  
17 or non-risk significant.

18 Go through the decision diamonds and that  
19 ends up with what we've concluded are four review  
20 types or four review bins, if you will. The A1 and  
21 the nomenclature here is there's nothing specific or  
22 nothing special about it, you just happened to label  
23 it as such. The far left corner block is safety  
24 related and risk significant and that's where we  
25 envision the most detailed review. For comparison

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purposes that would be analogous to what the staff  
2 currently does and their independent review and  
3 analysis of systems.

4 In fact, in this case, we are proposing to  
5 take those program requirements, identify them as part  
6 of the review and this would actually augment so the  
7 review would actually be a step up, if you will, a  
8 more robust review than what is currently done,  
9 because it's integrating those specific program  
10 requirements for the reviewer to look at, not to do in  
11 lieu of, but do actually use as a -- to augment a  
12 technical review.

13 And then as you proceed across in the  
14 other three bins, why we have the graded approach  
15 implemented, ending up over in the B2 bin where the  
16 least detailed review. When we look at these, please  
17 keep in mind we're talking about what the applicant  
18 has provided in their application in the FSAR. So to  
19 answer your question that came earlier on quantifying  
20 this, the B2 systems, in some cases the B2 systems  
21 have close to zero and perhaps even zero impact on  
22 reactor safety. So in cases past, if you look at the  
23 different SRP sections, for example, you see the  
24 potable water and sanitary system there. Well, for  
25 most designs you're hard pressed to come up with some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 type of an action sequence where those systems can  
2 adversely impact reactor safety. But as part of the  
3 application and therefore because of the way we're  
4 organized as part of status review, what we're  
5 proposing, like it's currently done, but is not well  
6 documented, that there be a minimal review for that  
7 type of system.

8           There are not too many -- I can't quantify  
9 it, but there are fewer B2s than any of the other  
10 three blocks. The B2 where we're not safety related,  
11 but we are risk significant, that's primarily  
12 populated. If we were to go back and look at AP 1000  
13 ESBWR, we think it's going to be likewise for the  
14 iPWRs. Those are the RTNSS systems. And so this is  
15 an area where the staff believes we can get the most  
16 improvement and efficiency. We've lived through the  
17 process of not knowing what RTNSS is or how it ought  
18 to be applied.

19           We've gone through two large light water  
20 design certifications now, and it was a struggle for  
21 the staff, as well as ACRS, to address some of these  
22 requirements and we think we got there. So now let's  
23 take advantage of that.

24           And the Availability Control Manual is the  
25 one I wanted to highlight as the best example. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very robust. And if we use the ESBWR example, and so  
2 rather than doing some review of where there's an  
3 absence of specific criteria, it's kind of a vague  
4 highly-reliable type of criteria. Well, that's not  
5 very definitive and you end up with a dozen reviewers,  
6 you get a dozen opinions of what highly reliable  
7 means. So what we've proposed here is that what is  
8 rather than just saying what highly reliable is in  
9 trying to do some type of a quantitative analysis or  
10 review of something that is subjective criteria, say  
11 we've got an Availability Control Manual. It's very  
12 specific. Here's what that system has to do and how  
13 it has to perform, etcetera. And that's part of the  
14 design or part of the commitment on the part of the  
15 licensee. Let's take advantage of that. And it's  
16 performance oriented.

17 So we get to a point and perhaps it's  
18 being demonstrated by a start-up test. If the start-  
19 up test fails, why the license or the certification  
20 rather is not complete until that is satisfied. So  
21 we're not deleting or overlooking or any other  
22 negative term on the acceptance criteria. What we're  
23 doing is satisfying it by an alternate means.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, give me an example  
25 that's an A2?

1 MR. KEVERN: I'm sorry, an A2.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think I know the  
3 answer. I just want to make sure I understand. But  
4 what's an A2 example?

5 MR. KEVERN: I'm --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: John, what's an A2  
7 example?

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Standard light water  
9 reactor current generation plant, probably  
10 accumulators.

11 MEMBER RAY: Battery charger.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Are there --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Not necessarily the  
14 battery chargers.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where I'm going is,  
16 does anything populate A2 in the iPWRs?

17 MR. KEVERN: We've started the review,  
18 initial review and interaction with mPower and NuScale  
19 and initially we couldn't find anything.

20 But most recently, our contractors have  
21 given me a couple of suggestions that I've forgotten.  
22 One could be in the A2 category. But it is a very  
23 limited number.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So here's where I'm  
25 going. I think I know why you're doing this, but just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since three is better than four, why not essentially  
2 make it a point of whatever is in A2, send it to B2  
3 because it shouldn't be a safety related --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: They've scoped down  
5 safety related so much --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: What's that?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: They've scoped down the  
8 definition of what they call safety related so finely  
9 that it's probably difficult to find something in A2.

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's a good thing.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right, that's a  
12 good thing. But if it's there, somebody made a  
13 decision that it should be.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what you're telling  
15 me then is there is very little in A2 and so from the  
16 standpoint of a review, I'm thinking about this. I  
17 mean I don't appreciate -- I understand what Harold is  
18 saying so I'm not totally over on his side on this,  
19 but I do appreciate the fact that this -- you're  
20 developing a revised process. So my thought is if  
21 there's nothing in A2 or there's so little in A2,  
22 either it belongs in A1 or it belongs in B2 and get  
23 rid of it so that the reviewer has a much cleaner  
24 picture about how to address this in a working smarter  
25 mode.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KEVERN: Let me try to provide a  
2 tactful response to that on behalf of the staff. We  
3 went through numerous iterations of developing this  
4 approach and one of the iterations was just to have  
5 the A1 and B1 because that is where qualitatively 90  
6 percent or so of -- maybe 95 percent of all the SSCs  
7 where a hypothetical design would end up.

8 To make a long story short, in order to  
9 get consensus we end up with --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I've got it.

11 MR. KEVERN: A complete setting. So we  
12 have the complete framework. All four bins. They all  
13 relate to existing terminology of safety related or  
14 not and risk significant or not. And for a particular  
15 design, we may find nothing in A1 -- I'm sorry,  
16 nothing in A2, excuse me. Nothing in A2 and no  
17 systems in B2 because the applicant has refined its  
18 approach for an FSAR to provide fewer systems they had  
19 before.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. That helps.

21 MR. KEVERN: But from an efficiency point  
22 of view, I want to focus on B1 because of the majority  
23 of the systems are in the RTNSS category that's where  
24 we expect to get the most improvement and efficiency  
25 because it really is a lesson learned from ESBWR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Tom, I was just looking  
3 through the rest of your slides. There's a lot of  
4 detail in them. I think some of that we've probably  
5 already covered.

6 MR. KEVERN: Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER BLEY: You're going to need to take  
8 advantage of that, I think.

9 MR. KEVERN: Okay, I will take an  
10 opportunity to bypass -- speed right over the example  
11 I was going to have. Let me focus a little bit on the  
12 Design-Specific Review Plan. That's the second  
13 action.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Can I ask one question  
15 before you go on? You used the word efficiency a  
16 couple of times. And I guess I'm sitting here  
17 thinking efficiency of review. And it just gives me  
18 the flavor that I've lost that maybe we're losing  
19 track of what we think of is the safety aspects of  
20 what we're doing in the review? Because we're going  
21 to do it more efficiency, we're going to start down a  
22 little slipper slope? I'm not trying to be  
23 pejorative.

24 MR. MAYFIELD: Dr. Brown, that's why I'm  
25 here.

1 (Laughter.)

2 We're not bypassing safety.

3 The Commission asked us to look at is there a better  
4 way of doing the reviews so that we're not having  
5 staff do hours and hours of review on something that  
6 just doesn't matter. Is there a better way was the  
7 question. We think we found one.

8 The Commission has been very clear that we  
9 are not bypassing safety. And the staff, I think, has  
10 been very mindful of that in going forward. We have  
11 gotten a lot of pushback from some of our colleagues  
12 in the Technical Division about just what are you  
13 doing? And why are you doing it? So we've got a lot  
14 of folks that are at least as skeptical as your  
15 question was starting to suggest.

16 (Laughter.)

17 The question posed by the Commission was  
18 a good one. We've tried to take a good-faith run at  
19 answering them. But at the end of the day our job is  
20 assure safety, not to just necessarily do it faster.  
21 And that's where we're going to stay. Okay?

22 MEMBER BROWN: Let me use Dr. Corradini's  
23 response, as I understand what you're saying.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think the

1 forcefulness of Mr. Mayfield gives me some assurance.

2 MEMBER BROWN: He was being very forceful  
3 and I guess part of my concern in here from listening  
4 to this is here I've got the reviews and now if I'm  
5 going to do it here, do I step back and start looking  
6 at -- to use Harold's term, requirements? We've got  
7 a set of general design requirements. We've got a set  
8 of specs and other things that are listed in the rules  
9 and some, they're very subjective. There's arguments  
10 on those and you've just -- the ability of when do we  
11 go back and look at those requirements that are  
12 important as he pointed out That's what people have  
13 to build on.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess my only thought  
15 is what I hear him saying is the vendors ought to come  
16 in with wide open eyes that because they're doing it  
17 smarter, certain things may take longer because those  
18 things are new and they better be aware of that and  
19 not expect efficient means faster, necessarily.

20 MEMBER BROWN: I would particularly expect  
21 this in terms of these new small modular integrated  
22 power reactors. We don't have any experience with  
23 them so we really don't have the lessons to draw on to  
24 enhance these reviews if that's what you determine,  
25 knowing are we really going in the right direction?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Did we make the right judgments? I'll stop right  
2 there. I've taken enough time on this.

3 MR. KEVERN: Let me use that discussion as  
4 a segue into the next slide here. The second action  
5 we were directed to take is a Design-Specific Review  
6 Plan. What does that mean? Well, first we're going  
7 to implement the framework I just talked about for  
8 each of these iPWR reviews. But there's going to be  
9 a unique plan for each of the iPWR designs and it  
10 really is -- the types of documents are two parts.  
11 One is a Standard Review Plan that's tailored to the  
12 design. And that hits the discussion we were just  
13 having head on.

14 So we look at -- we've got contractors,  
15 our national lab folks, as well as the technical  
16 staff, are looking at each of the SRP sections for  
17 each of the -- let's pick NuScale, for example, for  
18 each of the designs. Now for each of those SRP  
19 sections, one of four things is going to happen.  
20 Either it's still applicable as written and this may  
21 be for one of the support systems in the electrical  
22 grid or diesel generator, for example. Maybe retained  
23 as it is, or the system may not exist. NuScale, for  
24 example, for be reactor coolant pump rotors or  
25 something related to that which would be -- so it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deleted and would be appropriately noted.

2 Others are going to be modified and we've  
3 got a couple of examples. We met with some folks that  
4 were drafting these earlier in the week and doing a  
5 rather extensive modification to the SRP. The system  
6 is approximately the same. It may not be the same  
7 name, but it serves similar functions when identical  
8 functions.

9 So it's a rather extensive effort to go  
10 through and determine which GDCs are or are not  
11 applicable, maybe some new ones, maybe some are being  
12 deleted; looking at the risk significance of it,  
13 incorporating as we can and as applicable to that  
14 system the lessons learned from light water reviews.

15 And others are going to be brand new and  
16 this is going to be the case, yes, we're going to  
17 apply or this is what the staff is proposing to apply  
18 the review plan we just talked about. For some of  
19 these new systems though they may be rather mundane as  
20 far as being innovative systems. Others may be so new  
21 and novel.

22 I again pick on NuScale with national  
23 circulation, that it may require even for an efficient  
24 review, it may be the critical path item for the  
25 review, because it requires extensive testing by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vendor, extensive review, computer modeling by the  
2 staff and so on.

3           So we tried to get a more efficient  
4 review, but that doesn't mean it's going to be short.  
5 It is going to depend on the design and this is where  
6 we hit that head on as far as Design-Specific Review  
7 Plan. And then following along from that Standard  
8 Review Plan modification is a Safety Evaluation  
9 Report. So in parallel with that we're looking at how  
10 we're going to update the existing sections of the  
11 Standard Review Plan and looking at how the Safety  
12 Evaluation Report would correlate with that.

13           Again, an efficiency aspect, rather than  
14 going through and doing all the Standard Review Plan  
15 changes and then thinking about how we're going to  
16 document this for a recommendation to the Commission  
17 on Design Cert. or COL issuance, why then we're doing  
18 the up front activities while it's fresh in our mind  
19 that we're revising the Standard Review Plan.

20           And then as another aspect of efficiency  
21 is to expand the number of interactions we're having  
22 with the applicants, or potential applicants, in this  
23 pre-application space. So the first bullet is topic  
24 reports. We're going to review those just like we've  
25 always done in the pre-application space. But we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing more extensive audits. The one I just used as  
2 an example at the PRA audit at NuScale last week.

3 And moving on into even doing some  
4 preliminary determination of the safety significance  
5 and risk significance of some of the SSCs. As the  
6 designers move along and they're doing an iterative  
7 process to looking at their initial version of the PRA  
8 and making some design changes for whatever reasons,  
9 while we're keeping abreast of that and we're doing  
10 these initial drafts of the update of the Standard  
11 Review Plan based on information we have. So the  
12 whole effort here again under the guise of efficiency  
13 is to be more prepared for the applications we expect  
14 to get.

15 And then the application process, post-  
16 application, similar to what we've had before, but  
17 we're looking at how we can perhaps shorten some time  
18 there without compromising the activities that have to  
19 be done.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Tom, we discussed in the  
21 -- I think we did in Subcommittee meeting that this  
22 notion of pre-application definition of the SSC and  
23 review, as has been done in audits of the PRA.  
24 Whether or not that's an actual, useful, efficient  
25 process, only from the perspective that I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call it inertia tends to set in. An when people do a  
2 preliminary analysis and they make some preliminary  
3 conclusions based on that preliminary analysis,  
4 there's extreme reticence to back off or to supplement  
5 those preliminary conclusions.

6 And we've seen some of that in the  
7 evolution of the current light water reactors. The  
8 design has evolved and people have asked questions  
9 about the PRA. There's been sort of reluctance to say  
10 well, we categorized it that way before for the  
11 following reasons and we don't feel that it's  
12 worthwhile to reexamine that part of the analysis.  
13 Have you thought much about that? I know we had some  
14 discussion and I thought in the Subcommittee you were  
15 saying well, you'll make your final determination  
16 based on your post-application PRA and categorization.

17 MR. KEVERN: And that's what I've got  
18 there in the third bullet under post-application, but  
19 yes, it is an issue. We did talk about that a little  
20 bit in the Subcommittee and I don't have an answer  
21 that would be comprehensive.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It's more of a  
23 sensitivity.

24 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a discipline

1 sensitivity.

2 MR. KEVERN: I believe we're aware of it  
3 and the way we're addressing it is by doing the  
4 audits, by having a number of different people  
5 involved from different technical aspects, looking at  
6 the --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm actually thinking in  
8 terms of efficiency. Because if you do an audit of a  
9 particular part of a PRA, check off all the boxes and  
10 say well, we looked at that, there's a tendency not to  
11 go back and look at it again, even though it might  
12 have changed or perhaps it should have changed, but  
13 didn't. So in terms of the efficiency of the overall  
14 process, there's that danger, rather than doing a one-  
15 time audit of what the applicant would bring to you as  
16 saying this is our best effort. It puts the onus on  
17 the applicant to try to develop completeness and  
18 consistency, but indeed that's what they ought to be  
19 doing. Anyway --

20 MR. KEVERN: That is an item we need to be  
21 aware of, yes, sir.

22 And as I mentioned, as we were going  
23 through, this is the approach for doing the framework  
24 as well as doing the Design-Specific Review Plan. We  
25 are intending to do it unilaterally, but as we've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking to industry and potential applicants for the  
2 last nine months now, that to really gain some  
3 momentum here and improvement why it needs to be  
4 supported by the applicants incorporating some of the  
5 information we talked about as a higher quality, more  
6 robust applications in addressing the program  
7 requirements that we've talked about in the framework,  
8 as well as supporting the pre-application activities,  
9 we were just talking about.

10 The third item, and I go through this very  
11 quickly, is in the long-term activity that was tasked  
12 by the Commission to develop something approaching a  
13 technology neutral regulatory structure. We're doing  
14 this in a multi-step process that we propose, a multi-  
15 step process, gaining insights from the iPWR reviews,  
16 getting insights from the high temperature gas  
17 reviews, primarily the NGNP pre-application  
18 activities, as well as the limited and maybe it will  
19 be more extensive, but currently the limited  
20 interactions we're having in the liquid metal reactor  
21 and sodium --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you go back a  
23 slide?

24 MR. KEVERN: Yes, sir.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm trying to

1 understand what this means.

2 MR. KEVERN: Okay.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Does this mean that the  
4 staff is separately from DOE, and let's just pick the  
5 NGNP, is engaged in trying to determine what are  
6 appropriate licensing basis events? Does this mean  
7 that the staff is listening to the DOE as they do --  
8 or watching and listening to the DOE as they're doing  
9 their analysis and then making notes and ready to  
10 comment if and when something pops with a real design  
11 and a real set of things besides white papers?

12 And what's the phasing of the iPWR versus  
13 this?

14 Because when the licensing strategy  
15 document from the NRC went up, it had to be, I can't  
16 remember exactly, it had to be coincident or  
17 coordinated with DOE back to Congress. The report  
18 was, if I remember correctly, was that this -- we  
19 would use the NGNP as, shall I say, a stalking horse  
20 for this what I'll call option 2 prime B, this middle  
21 road about doing technology neutral framework.

22 But what's happening with NGNP? Will the  
23 iPWRs take that role? Because when I look at these  
24 slides it kind of looks very theoretical. But the way  
25 I remember it is, we're going to take something and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 work through the system with that something and we'll  
2 learn from using that approach.

3 And so if it's not NGNP, will it be the  
4 iPWRs?

5 MR. KEVERN: It's going to take a couple  
6 of minutes to answer that question. That's rather  
7 comprehensive.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead. It's an important  
10 one.

11 MR. KEVERN: Yes, to all of the above, in  
12 part. So just taking it sequentially, iPWR  
13 applications are expected near term. So in parallel  
14 we're doing the review that we just talked about for  
15 one or more iPWR reviews. We'll take one of those and  
16 do a parallel study of applying the -- not all of  
17 1860, but the principles because the staff still has  
18 to determine exactly what those technology-neutral  
19 principles might be to quantify those. Do a parallel  
20 study of that application and see how the review  
21 results would end up, if we use a quote unquote  
22 technology- neutral approach for review of that iPWR  
23 application.

24 That's going to happen in the near term.  
25 We anticipate in the 2013 time frame based on current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 schedule.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what I heard you  
3 just say is mPower is the stalking horse that you're  
4 going to --

5 MR. KEVERN: mPower or NuScale would be,  
6 yes, whenever the first application is.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

8 MR. KEVERN: As we're currently doing with  
9 NGNP, we currently are doing pre-application  
10 activities, reviewing White Papers as you mentioned.  
11 We do have interactions with the ANS Subcommittee on  
12 the current draft of 51.2. We are doing public  
13 meetings. We're working with the DOE and the prime  
14 national lab, Idaho National Lab that is the proposed  
15 vendor for or the coordinator these activities.  
16 That's been on-going for a while and continue to be,  
17 and yes, it is based on the Licensing Strategy Report.

18 That was what started -- it was the  
19 premise for starting this and whether DOE and Idaho  
20 National Lab continue in that vein or do a slight  
21 variation, that's not our call. That's up to them to  
22 do.

23 So we're reviewing all of those in  
24 parallel. And if an application actually does  
25 materialize, then we do similar to what we were doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the iPWR. Take whatever the final application  
2 licensing process that they choose to do for their  
3 submittal and compare that with the same principles we  
4 had for the iPWR parallel review and see what kind of  
5 -- and there the guesstimate is for the time frame.  
6 Now whether that's true or not, that's subject to  
7 change.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thanks.

9 MR. KEVERN: And for completeness, at the  
10 present time, we've got limited information only on  
11 two, PRISM and 4S. And so there's not a lot of  
12 information we can gather there, but there the staff  
13 is involved in participation in the ANS 54.1 standard  
14 which is analogous to 53.1 is for the design of a  
15 sodium coolant fast reactor. See what kind of  
16 insights we can get from that. We probably can't do  
17 a parallel review or whatever because they don't  
18 expect an application in the near term.

19 So the result would be down in the 2014,  
20 2015 time frame. We compile the insights we get.  
21 They would be rather extensive for iPWRs and still  
22 somewhat in doubt for NGNP and maybe pretty slim for  
23 liquid NO reactors, but the thought was we need to do  
24 something within the next four to five year time frame  
25 as far as a recommendation to the Commission, staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking that that was about the amount of time we had  
2 to work on this.

3 Now what's come since then is what you  
4 mentioned earlier and what Dr. Apostolakis mentioned,  
5 Commissioner Apostolakis mentioned in his Plenary  
6 yesterday. We had a task force from the Chairman  
7 where he's the head of the task force that's been  
8 chartered to look into the regulatory approach, new  
9 regulatory structure. And exactly how that will  
10 interface with or whether we'll have our proposed  
11 activities subsumed or whether that whole part of our  
12 SECY will just be obviated and passed on, I don't  
13 know.

14 Mr. Reckley is a member of that task  
15 force, so if we -- I guess I would say in a side  
16 meeting after the meeting here, if you wish to pursue  
17 that, I volunteer. Bill will volunteer.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BLEY: Tom, one quick one from me.  
20 I was waiting to see if it cleared up, but it didn't.  
21 A few slides ago you talked about the specific,  
22 Design-Specific Review Plans and I know it's a horse  
23 race here. You've got to learn a fair amount about a  
24 design to be able to put together --

25 MR. KEVERN: Yes.

1                   MEMBER BLEY: -- that Design-Specific  
2                   Review Plan. How far in advance of the first  
3                   anticipated application do you think you will have  
4                   that Design-Specific Review Plan for that application?  
5                   Or will it be? I know that's the intent. Otherwise,  
6                   it's going to get pretty confused.

7                   MR. KEVERN: It will be an iterative  
8                   process. We have just the concept now. Within the  
9                   next several months we'll have a more definitive way  
10                  of doing what a Design-Specific Review Plan is going  
11                  to be. We have initial drafts of SRP sections for  
12                  both mPower and NuScale that have been created by our  
13                  National Lab folks. As recently as this past Monday,  
14                  we had a working session with all the senior folks at  
15                  the lab that were working on this to come to agreement  
16                  on what the format and structure of each of those  
17                  sections will be. They've already for the last year,  
18                  they've been tasked with interacting with the  
19                  potential vendors and they've got an initial cut, good  
20                  news or bad news, from Dr. Stetkar's position, an  
21                  initial cut of what is safety related and what is risk  
22                  significant for each of the SSCs for those two  
23                  designs.

24                  They accompanied our staff out at NuScale,  
25                  for example. And so they've got a table that consists

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- rather, I'm sorry, it is composed of each of the  
2 SSCs for those designs and what the safety  
3 significance, risk significance might be, as well as  
4 now they're using at the start getting into drafting  
5 the initial SRP sections.

6 So the intent is to have this as a working  
7 plan that will assist us as well as assist the vendor.  
8 And so at some time prior to the actual application  
9 coming in, it will be complete as far as we can get  
10 it. We're all familiar with the six-month criteria.  
11 That is a goal we would have, but it's a little bit of  
12 a misnomer in that since this is an iterative process,  
13 we're starting it now, well before the application is  
14 expected. That six months gets a little fuzzy. So we  
15 could use that as a milestone, but actually will have  
16 something along before that six-month time frame.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just inquire  
18 about one thing? So you said the labs -- so I assume  
19 their staff is intimately involved in doing this.  
20 You're not leaving it just to the labs, not that we  
21 don't trust the labs.

22 Who is the team that is doing this?

23 MR. KEVERN: The initial cut is being --  
24 the initial effort is being started by the -- as far  
25 as this Design-Specific Review Plan is by our National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Lab contractors and that initial --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do you know the team?

3 MR. KEVERN: A combination of Oak Ridge  
4 National Lab, Brookhaven National Lab, Pacific  
5 Northwest National Lab, and Sandia.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And there's staff on  
7 that team also, not just the lab people?

8 MR. KEVERN: Right. And our technical  
9 staff. Those are the contractors and then the  
10 technical staff. It's each of the perspective  
11 branches within NRO.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

13 MEMBER BLEY: And then you have something  
14 also, Bill, right?

15 MR. RECKLEY: I just wanted to finish up  
16 with some discussions we were having at the  
17 Subcommittee meeting and then continue. I think we've  
18 actually made some progress already in scheduling the  
19 May 7th presentation on emergency planning. But what  
20 we'll need to do is to continue on that path and work  
21 with ACRS staff and work through the staff to see what  
22 you want to talk about.

23 Some things that were previously mentioned  
24 that we need, I think, to start working into  
25 Subcommittee and Full Committee schedules, plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design familiarizations, I think this was done early  
2 on for some of the applications that we just went  
3 through. We would foresee that you would appreciate  
4 something like that so we could coordinate with the  
5 vendors to come and give overall kind of starting  
6 point presentations.

7           Then as we get into more detail, this kind  
8 of goes along with what Tom was saying. These aren't  
9 ordered in any particular way. We're going to be  
10 developing review plans for each of these designs. So  
11 that will be which of the safety features are most  
12 different. We would anticipate that the Committee, as  
13 well as the staff, will want to focus as early as we  
14 can on those. And this is this iterative feature that  
15 I would not foresee that on a Design-Specific Review  
16 Plan, again, taking something that's a little more  
17 different like the NuScale containment concept and  
18 bringing you necessarily a final product and say here  
19 is the total thing.

20           I would expect that on a feature that's as  
21 different as that is from what we're accustomed to,  
22 that it would get laid out in a series of meetings.  
23 When the vendor comes in and talks about the design,  
24 maybe subsequent discussions on safety features, and  
25 how we are going to do our review going back to Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Powers. What are we going to do and how are we going  
2 to validate our models, what did they do to validate  
3 their models, would all be part of those discussions.  
4 And it's a short time frame. So we'll have to see how  
5 much of this we can get done.

6 But the goal is to do as much of that in  
7 the pre-application period as we can, such that they  
8 know to put in their applications. We know what to  
9 expect. The confirmations and final reviews are done  
10 after the application comes in, but we minimize how  
11 much of this we have to work out during the review  
12 process.

13 Again, going back to some of Tom's  
14 examples of spending many, many hours talking about  
15 whether its RTNSS or not, if we can resolve as much of  
16 that ahead of time as we can, it makes sense that it's  
17 safety related. It makes sense that it's RTNSS or it  
18 makes sense that it's all the way over into that other  
19 category.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Along those lines, one of  
21 the things that interests me is the issue of multi-  
22 module control and operation, particularly when two or  
23 more are envisioned to feed one turbine generator.  
24 And it seems that several of these systems could be  
25 hooked up that way. I would certainly like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand what the staff is thinking on how they  
2 would review those kinds of issues.

3 MR. RECKLEY: Exactly, and that would be  
4 in a review plan which again looks in format like the  
5 Standard Review Plan, but the expectation is that we  
6 will be interacting with the ACRS on those review  
7 plans and guidance designed specifically just like we  
8 do on the Standard Review Plan. And the Committee may  
9 very well say they are similar enough that we don't  
10 need to look at 200 of the 250 sections.

11 MEMBER BLEY: And you have a SECY  
12 scheduled on this issue.

13 MR. RECKLEY: On which?

14 MEMBER BLEY: One of your reports due to  
15 the Commission is on multi-module?

16 MR. RECKLEY: Yes.

17 MEMBER BLEY: That's coming up fairly --

18 MR. RECKLEY: That's only on the licensing  
19 structure.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Just on the licensing  
21 structure.

22 MR. RECKLEY: Not on all the --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not on operations.

24 MR. RECKLEY: It's a sub-issue within a  
25 whole bunch of other issues including the staffing,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency planning and other things.

2           So in any case, I guess I just want to  
3 close then with we'll start interacting with ACRS  
4 staff in terms of subcommittees and so forth. In the  
5 longer term, you may face decisions on whether to form  
6 new subcommittees on designs like you did in the past  
7 or not. Again, that's all up to you. But as we start  
8 to lay out the schedules and talk with the staff, all  
9 of those things will be on the table so that you're  
10 not taken by surprise like was evident at the  
11 Subcommittee meeting that these papers are going up  
12 and you weren't aware.

13           MEMBER BLEY: Thank you very much. I'd  
14 like to thank the staff for a great presentation.

15           MEMBER POWERS: I'd like to ask a couple  
16 of questions. I'm sure you're right, that you're  
17 going to present this stuff to us over a spread of  
18 time. But sooner or later, you're going to come and  
19 say okay, we've looked at this. And our strategy  
20 involves a substantial amount of justification,  
21 subjective justification. You have things like graded  
22 approaches which are extraordinarily attractive, but  
23 sooner or later, a judgment gets applied on this is  
24 safe or not safe and things like that.

25           It's going to be bolstered by

1 calculations. And so I'm wondering at what point I  
2 should raise my objections about the calculations  
3 being unsupported by experimental data.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: This would be a good  
5 time.

6 MEMBER POWERS: If I raise the objection  
7 at the final package, I'm quite sure you will present  
8 me a blizzard of justifications, most of which will  
9 hinge upon the fact that the computer code was somehow  
10 approved in the past for use in this application. So  
11 should I object when the computer code appears, that  
12 it lacks experimental validation for a design that I  
13 have yet to see? Or can I wait until you apply it to  
14 a design for which it was never qualified?

15 MR. RECKLEY: That is somewhat  
16 hypothetical because we don't have a calculation yet.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Well, come on. You know  
18 this is exactly what's going to happen.

19 MR. RECKLEY: But my advice is to raise it  
20 as early as you can identify it because what we want  
21 to avoid in all of these cases is finding ourselves  
22 what we had anticipated to be the end of the road and  
23 finding that there's now a whole lot of hurdles to do  
24 that. A vendor, for example, had not done tests.  
25 It's more likely the vendors would be doing most of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these as opposed to the NRC staff, but that a vendor  
2 did not do a test, then reach again what we thought  
3 was supposed to be the end of the road to find out now  
4 they've got to go back and redo tests. And we've had  
5 some examples of that. And in those examples, AP600,  
6 for example, additional tests may have been done.  
7 There weren't expectations that AP600 was going to be  
8 built immediately. And so in the end everyone --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Let me give you a specific  
10 example --

11 MR. RECKLEY: -- knew about it, but in  
12 this case we're going to have schedules. And so  
13 anything that gets derailed late in the game is a bad  
14 thing. So I would say raise your concerns --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Let me give you an example  
16 --

17 MR. RECKLEY: -- as early as you can.

18 MR. MAYFIELD: Dr. Powers, if I could.  
19 Most of the vendors have test programs set up may be  
20 the way to get an early look at your concern. So  
21 invite them to come in and discuss with the Committee  
22 their test apparatus, their test plans, what they're  
23 really going to do and how they propose to validate  
24 the codes. And let the Committee get an early look at  
25 that. I have no interest in this coming up late in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the game.

2 MEMBER POWERS: It's going to. You know  
3 it is.

4 MR. MAYFIELD: But if they do a good job  
5 upfront, then it won't.

6 MEMBER POWERS: It will come up, almost  
7 inevitably. I'll give you an example. It's some  
8 place where I happen to know that's going on. We have  
9 for your NGNP, you're going to ask for variously  
10 worded mechanistic source term or an appropriate  
11 source term. So you're doing a lot of experiments on  
12 release of radionuclides. It's fairly elaborate,  
13 undoubtedly heroically expensive because it's in pile  
14 testing and things like that of isothermal  
15 experiments. When in fact, we know the radionuclides  
16 will be the least in thermal gradients and the  
17 gradients in a gas reactor are just enormous gradients  
18 because the temperature drops accrue over very small  
19 distances. So a couple of thousand Centigrade per  
20 centimeter are just common thermal gradients, but  
21 these are isothermal tests.

22 And they're going to have a computer code  
23 to analyze those tests, based on Fickian diffusion  
24 with a diagonal diffusion matrix, which we know is not  
25 appropriate. And we're going to -- that's just going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be an incredible block for saying okay, now this is  
2 a qualified computer code for analysis of the source  
3 code.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I'd like to thank Mike for  
5 his suggestion. We'll certainly try to follow that  
6 up.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think, Dana, at  
8 least get these on the table early.

9 MEMBER BLEY: The only thing I was going  
10 to say is I think Dana's point is well taken. I think  
11 when Dave Petty -- I don't think Dave Petty forgot,  
12 because I'm pretty sure you said this to Dave straight  
13 up, what was it, a year ago, whenever we had this  
14 review of the AGR. But I think that's a fair  
15 question. It's going to eventually have to be  
16 answered in some fashion by either additional testing  
17 or by some sort of auxiliary testing after they do the  
18 irradiations. Otherwise, you'll keep on raising it  
19 and you'll have a problem once you get to the end.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean when we get  
21 to the end, we'll be met with a blizzard of - because  
22 it has been approved for use and you can't object to  
23 it and things like that.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: They'll probably be the  
25 first ones to stand up and say no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Any more?

2 MEMBER POWERS: Again, the fundamental  
3 problem is I do not see the staff moving to have a  
4 crisp definition of where they require, shall we say  
5 integral, validation of computer codes. I see us  
6 moving more and more toward computer codes that no  
7 human being can understand. They're monster codes,  
8 unbelievable codes, that if you bring them in for an  
9 oral discussion in front of an ACRS Subcommittee, the  
10 Subcommittee would have to meet for six months to go  
11 through them.

12 I have no idea how this is going to  
13 progress and it's going to get -- it's going to be  
14 endemic to the small reactors because quite frankly  
15 they don't have enough amortization to do experiments.  
16 And experiments under things like reactivity insertion  
17 experiments and things like that just aren't going to  
18 get done. I don't know at what point you can accept  
19 that and at what point we can rely on the  
20 computational vehicle.

21 And I mean even in so simple an area as  
22 computational fluid dynamics where they're only  
23 solving four or five equations, seem to be heroic  
24 challenges in understanding the computer codes. When  
25 you get into chemical processes where there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 hundreds and hundreds of equations that you can't even  
2 write out correctly, I think it's more a war of  
3 attrition. At what point -- I just get tired of  
4 asking the question and not getting an answer.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no substitute  
6 for experiments.

7 MEMBER POWERS: There is and they're  
8 pushing it very hard. We have a Secretary of Energy  
9 that seems to be persuaded that all things can be  
10 solved by just big enough of a computer code.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's a separate story.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: I agree with Dana that  
14 we do need a solid experimental base before we apply.

15 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I think the  
16 proposal on the table for us to look at these best  
17 programs is the right thing to do. The Subcommittee  
18 should pursue that.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: At this time, we're  
20 scheduled to take a break. So we will reconvene at 25  
21 after.

22 (Whereupon, at 10:10 a.m., the meeting was  
23 recessed, to reconvene at 12:59 p.m.)

24

25

A F T E R N O O N        S E S S I O N

12:59 p.m.

CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in session.

At this time we will move to Item 5 on the agenda, Point Beach Units 1 and 2 Extended Power Uprate application.

And Dr. Banerjee will lead us through that discussion. Sanjoy?

MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you very much. We had a Subcommittee meeting of the Power Upgrades Subcommittee on February 23rd and 24th and discussed Point Beach extended power uprate. This is an uprate of about 17 percent to about 1800 megawatts thermal.

Units 1 and 2 were licensed back in 1975, no, is it '75? Before that. 1972, sorry. Well, Mike lives nearby, so he knows these things.

In any case, they are two-loop Westinghouse PWRs and the original license power was 1518 megawatts thermal. They had roughly a 1.4 percent measurement uncertainty recapture uprate. And now they're going up by about 260 megawatts thermal.

So there have been pretty large modifications to the plant, particularly on the secondary side, many of which have been pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 positive with regard to safety.

2 So during the Subcommittee meeting, there  
3 was certain areas which probably got the most  
4 attention and one of these was boron precipitation.  
5 The second was flow-induced vibrations of the  
6 secondary due to increase flow in the secondary side,  
7 especially on the steam generator internals. Power  
8 Ascension testing of the plants or not doing extensive  
9 testing, particularly because there were several major  
10 changes on the secondary side.

11 And then there was some discussion also of  
12 things like anticipated transients, sort of  
13 overpressures that might result and whether we were  
14 according to code and so on.

15 In any case, I'm sure the staff, who seem  
16 to have done a very thorough job here, will go over  
17 these matters which the applicant has required. So  
18 I'm going to turn it over to Allen, I guess, to take  
19 it forward. And thank you very much.

20 MR. HOWE: Thank you and good afternoon.  
21 I'm Allen Howe. I'm the Deputy Director of the  
22 Division of Operating Reactor Licensing in the Office  
23 of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

24 I do appreciate the opportunity to brief  
25 the ACRS this afternoon on the Point Beach extended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprate application. As was mentioned, last  
2 month we did brief the ACRS Subcommittee on power  
3 uprates on this topic on February 24th and 25th.

4 Just a little background on this. In  
5 April of 2009 is when the application was submitted  
6 for the extended power uprate at Point Beach. I won't  
7 go over the numbers again for you since you've heard  
8 them, but it is a 17 percent power uprate.

9 The staff is prepared to present an  
10 overview of the results of our thorough safety and  
11 technical review of the licensee's application. We  
12 also plan to address selected areas that were  
13 highlighted during the Subcommittee briefings. And  
14 Terry Beltz will cover those topics in a little bit  
15 more detail.

16 During the course of our review, staff had  
17 frequent communications and interactions with the  
18 licensee. We held conference calls. We did audits.  
19 We had public meetings. And we also issued multiple  
20 rounds of requests for additional information. And  
21 those requests for additional information span  
22 multiple technical areas.

23 We believe that the open dialogue that we  
24 had contributed positively to the overall review.

25 Overall, I am pleased with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thoroughness of the staff's review. There were a  
2 diverse set of technical issues and the staff  
3 interacted extensively with the licensee over the  
4 course of this review. And at this point, let me turn  
5 it over to Terry Beltz who will introduce the  
6 discussions.

7 MR. BELTZ: Thank you, Allen. Good  
8 afternoon. My name is Terry Beltz. I am the Senior  
9 Project Manager at NRR, assigned to the Point Beach  
10 Nuclear Plant. I'd like to take this opportunity to  
11 thank the ACRS members for your effort in reviewing  
12 the proposed EPU application in such a short period of  
13 time.

14 I also want to express my thanks to the  
15 NRC staff for conducting a thorough review of a very  
16 complex application and also for providing support to  
17 these meetings.

18 This afternoon, you'll hear presentations  
19 from NextEra and the NRC staff. The objective is to  
20 provide additional follow-up information relating to  
21 the details of the Point Beach EPU application. The  
22 information presented today provides sufficient  
23 information to assure the ACRS members that the  
24 proposed EPU is acceptable and to confirm the NRC  
25 staff's reasonable assurance and determination that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the health and safety of the public are not endangered  
2 by the proposed EPU.

3 This slide provides the agenda and the  
4 principal topics for discussion today. The topics  
5 were determined from those focus areas provided by the  
6 ACRS members at the conclusion of the Subcommittee  
7 meeting on February 25th.

8 I'll provide a brief overview of the EPU  
9 and the application. NextEra will then go ahead and  
10 provide a presentation on the modifications and  
11 effects related to safety, risk, and the impact on  
12 operations. They'll have a discussion on the  
13 reduction in plant risk.

14 The NRC staff will then provide a safety  
15 analysis overview and there will be a focus on the  
16 LOCA boron precipitation. And the NRC staff will also  
17 give a presentation on the high-energy line break  
18 methodology.

19 The licensee will then go ahead and give  
20 presentations on the effects of increased steam  
21 generator flow velocity. They'll give human factors  
22 and operator response time presentation and the final  
23 presentation will be on power extension testing.

24 I'll briefly go over the EPU application,  
25 give some background. As was mentioned, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application was submitted on April 7, 2009. The  
2 application includes the licensing report which was  
3 Attachment 5. It also included an auxiliary feedwater  
4 modification within the EPU application. There was a  
5 high-energy line break methodology and there was an  
6 RPS/ESFAS setpoint methodology.

7 There were a total of 12 supplements to  
8 the application.

9 In addition to the EPU, there are  
10 currently three other amendments that are under NRC  
11 review. Two of them I talked about were the auxiliary  
12 feedwater modification and the RPS/ESFAS setpoint  
13 methodology application. There is also an alternate  
14 source term application that are under review.

15 These amendments support Point Beach EPU  
16 and require approval and implementation prior to the  
17 final implementation of the EPU for the respective  
18 units.

19 Unless there are any questions, I'd like  
20 to turn the presentation over now to Mr. Steve Hale.  
21 Steve is the licensing manager for the Point Beach EPU  
22 and AST amendments.

23 (Pause.)

24 MR. MEYER: Good afternoon. My name is  
25 Larry Meyer, NextEra. And I'm the site vice president

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Point Beach. I'm the NextEra senior executive in  
2 charge of the plant. It's our privilege just to take  
3 a few minutes to provide a brief overview of the  
4 project.

5 Jay, next slide, please.

6 So this project is much about people as it  
7 is about hardware and this is actually a sign. This  
8 sign is about the size of a billboard. When you drive  
9 on our site, every morning, this is the sign that you  
10 pass and those are plant employees. More generation  
11 for our next generation.

12 Uprate at the plant coincides with hiring  
13 a new generation of workers and increasing power,  
14 increasing the amount of green power for the local  
15 community, as well as the next generation of plant  
16 equipment.

17 Next slide.

18 This uprate package is a very big package.  
19 It makes the plant better in a number of ways. It  
20 makes the plant safer. This package resolves a number  
21 of important legacy issues that have existed at the  
22 station for many years. It makes the plant more  
23 tolerant of secondary component failures and is more  
24 reliable, creates a more reliable plant.

25 This package involves a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 improvements from changes to the top works of our  
2 steam generators to reduce moisture carryover, a brand  
3 new unitized motor-driven auxiliary feedwater system  
4 for both units, new control room ventilation,  
5 emergency ventilation system. We've got new feedwater  
6 heaters, new feedwater pumps, new condensate pumps,  
7 new control systems on the secondary plant for heater  
8 drain and a real big package that makes the plant  
9 better in just a number of ways.

10 These changes result in an improved plant  
11 risk profile which Jay will talk about briefly in a  
12 few minutes, primarily through equipment improvements  
13 that eliminate the need for manual operator actions,  
14 as well as equipment improvements. Both of these,  
15 elimination of operator actions and equipment  
16 improvements, drive our core damage frequency and our  
17 large early release factor below existing plant  
18 levels, resulting in a safer plant.

19 Many important legacy issues resolved.  
20 The plant is a 40-year-old plant. And as a result  
21 there was some design issues really right back from  
22 basic initial design, a lot of to do with the  
23 electrical distribution system. For example, just one  
24 of them is our 480-volt electrical distribution system  
25 is at the limit of its loading from just a basic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electrical capacity perspective. Has been that way  
2 for many years.

3 As a result -- and when you consider that  
4 our instrument air compressors, our charging pumps,  
5 and our battery chargers as well as the existing  
6 motor-driven auxiliary feedwater motors are all  
7 powered from 480 volts, we need to proceduralize in  
8 the control room and restrict the operators from  
9 putting certain combinations of equipment on certain  
10 480-volt buses at any one time. We call that a long-  
11 standing operator workaround. In fact, that is the  
12 longest standing operator workaround at the plant.  
13 And that's by putting the new auxiliary feedwater  
14 motors on 4160 volts. We permanently have removed  
15 that restriction on the operators resolving a long-  
16 standing issue.

17 We have the wonderful benefit at the plant  
18 of having a two-unit simulator. So it's a two-unit  
19 station and unlike most plants in the country, are  
20 simulator models, both units. And so we've already  
21 installed all the modifications on one of the units in  
22 the simulator and have trained the operators on what  
23 the new plant looks like.

24 And as predicted and to our pleasure, the  
25 new plant is more tolerant of certain typical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment failures that one might see on the secondary  
2 plant such as the loss of the feedwater, loss of the  
3 condensate pump, the failure to close or open of a  
4 heater drain valve, the failure of a feedwater pump  
5 recert valve.

6 The current plant is fairly resilient and  
7 tolerant of these, however, the upgraded plant will  
8 even provide the operators with more time to respond.  
9 More reliable because of the new equipment that's  
10 being installed which is very symbiotic with license  
11 renewal. In fact, Unit 1, just last October, entered  
12 its period of extended license operation.

13 And I'll show you a few photographs of the  
14 equipment. But another point I wanted to emphasize is  
15 that right from the beginning, there's been strong  
16 integration of site personnel with this project. It's  
17 not been one of these deals where sort of site is  
18 letting a project work on site and do something, the  
19 less we know, the better kind of thing. We've had  
20 many of our SROs and people involved from Day 1  
21 reviewing the designs and getting the procedures ready  
22 to go. In fact, we have up to ten plant SROs assigned  
23 full-time to the project.

24 Much of the work that we've done, that  
25 hasn't required the approval, so to speak, that's been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done online and has been done safely and event-free  
2 with over two million person hours worked without an  
3 injury as indicated here.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: You mentioned you are  
5 already in your period of extended operation on one of  
6 the units.

7 MR. MEYER: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Have you re-performed all  
9 of your scoping and screening analyses for extended  
10 power operation to account for the uprates, the  
11 modifications to the plant?

12 MR. MEYER: Yes, sir.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Folded all new AMPs and  
14 folded equipment into the existing AMPs and so forth?

15 MR. MEYER: Yes, we have.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

17 MR. MEYER: And there's been some changes  
18 in inspection frequencies and things of that nature as  
19 a result.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's been fully  
21 integrated?

22 MR. MEYER: It has been. Yes, sir.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

24 MR. MEYER: So this is a picture of our  
25 new feedwater heaters. These have been installed on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both units. They're beautiful.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: As feedwater heaters  
4 go.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. MEYER: It's amazing what this can do  
7 for the plant though when you get an area look like  
8 this and you show everybody and say now this is what  
9 the plant needs to look like.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Historically, Point  
11 Beach has been a very tidy plant, even in the days of  
12 what you called extended manual operation. Glen Reed  
13 made it so, come hell or high water.

14 MR. MEYER: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Are all your feedwater  
16 heaters horizontal?

17 MR. MEYER: They are, yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: That's an old design.

19 MR. MEYER: So we've replaced a number of  
20 the feedwater heaters already. Unit 2 has a main  
21 transformer. This is the alpha, bravo, and charlie  
22 phases. The original transformers are 40 years old.  
23 They needed replacing anyway. We replaced them with  
24 uprated transformers. These transformers will be able  
25 to handle the uprated electrical generation capacity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And you have a separate  
2 device for each phase?

3 MR. MEYER: Yes, we do. In fact, this is  
4 the breaker for one of the phases. This would be the  
5 alpha phase breaker.

6 Jay, you can go to that slide right there.

7 We've also installed generator output  
8 breaker which is shown here. The plant never had  
9 generator output breakers before. The output breaker  
10 was in the switchyard. This actually improves the  
11 electrical safety margins for the plant.

12 This equipment is installed. This is one  
13 of the new motor-driven auxiliary feedwater pumps.  
14 It's tight-tight. We expect to do uncoupled runs on  
15 it for testing in the next week or two.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: These are steam-driven  
17 only?

18 MR. MEYER: These are motor driven.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, but previously.

20 MR. MEYER: We still are retaining our  
21 steam-driven one.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is in addition?

23 MR. MEYER: That's correct, yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And you still retained the  
25 motor-driven ones, too?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MEYER: We are retaining our old  
2 motor-driven ones as well.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: These come on first.

4 MR. MEYER: That's correct, yes, that's  
5 correct. And I'm also replacing the steam-driven ones  
6 with brand new Dresser-Rand Terry Turbines in the next  
7 two years.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's important for  
9 fire protection. Because now you have separation.

10 MR. MEYER: Much better, yes.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: He has an exemption, I  
12 take it for the --

13 MR. MEYER: Discretionary enforcement, I  
14 believe, yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Where are the new motor-  
16 driven pumps located?

17 MR. MEYER: They're located in the  
18 auxiliary building. And the existing ones are located  
19 in the turbine building. And this is a new main  
20 feedwater pump being started. The installation on  
21 this starts around -- within the next week.

22 I just wanted to show you a little bit  
23 about the plant and some of the photographs as far as  
24 by way of overview goes.

25 If there are no questions, we'll turn it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back over to Steve.

2 MR. HALE: Hi, my name is Steve Hale. I'm  
3 with NextEra. As Terry Beltz indicated, I've been the  
4 project manager for the EPU and EST license amendment  
5 requests.

6 What I thought I'd focus on today in the  
7 modifications in the interest of time -- We went into  
8 a lot of detail on all the modifications during the  
9 subcommittee. But what I thought we'd do is focus on  
10 the mods that provided the most significant safety  
11 improvements as Larry has summarized. Jay, next  
12 slide.

13 As Larry mentioned, we are installing two  
14 new motor-driven AFW pumps. From the changes we also  
15 implemented, the system was a shared system  
16 originally. We had a turbine-driven pump for each  
17 unit. But the motor-driven pumps were shared. And as  
18 a result when you start looking at reliability, you  
19 start looking at availability it was not a highly  
20 reliable system.

21 So as part of our overall interest in  
22 improving the safety margin at the plant, we installed  
23 two new motor-driven auxiliary feedwater pumps and  
24 they will be unitized. So now you have a closer to a  
25 standard AFW system design with a motor-driven and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 turbine-driven for each unit.

2 Another what I consider to be a very  
3 positive feature which we've used in some of our other  
4 plants in our fleet is we're retaining the existing  
5 motor-driven pumps. And those pumps will basically  
6 take on all the normal operating duties that currently  
7 the safety-related pumps had to do. So in essence  
8 you're taking on all that normal operating load off of  
9 the safety-related pumps and doing it with the now  
10 standby pumps. And so things like start-up, shutdowns  
11 and things like that can be accommodated by the  
12 existing pumps.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question.

14 MR. HALE: Yes.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Typically a plant will  
16 have a steam-driven pump and two motor-driven pumps.  
17 The motor-driven pumps are from different diesels.

18 MR. HALE: Yes.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Now you're taking credit  
20 for one steam-driven pump and one motor-driven pump  
21 from one diesel. So you still need the other two to  
22 satisfy the independence criteria.

23 MR. HALE: No. Let me explain what we did  
24 there. What we did is for one unit.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: The motor-driven pump is  
2 associated completely with one train.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. HALE: The turbine-driven pump is  
5 completely associated with a differenture. Okay. Now  
6 grant it. On the turbine side it's all DC primarily,  
7 but we did go and look at the motor-driven and any DC  
8 related services are on its own associated with the  
9 motor-driven pump.

10 So essentially the motor-driven pump, for  
11 example, on one unit will be A train motor-driven, B  
12 train turbine-driven. And then the other unit will be  
13 A train turbine-driven and B train motor-driven. So  
14 they are totally electrically separated.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And you can't cross  
16 connect the fluid side.

17 MR. HALE: Can't cross connect. No.

18 And then as Larry mentioned also which  
19 taking on an improved modification like this we also  
20 wanted to focus on eliminating a number of the  
21 operator actions that currently have to take place, so  
22 of these outside of the control room.

23 Where the safety-related source of water  
24 for aux feedwater for Point Beach is service water  
25 which is basically Lake Michigan, once your condensate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 storage tank you use the supply out of that, you  
2 transfer to service water. That is currently a manual  
3 action. That will now be an automatic action.

4 Also operators had to be stationed. The  
5 mini recirc valves on the AFW system are air operated.  
6 And as a result once the air supplies would be  
7 diminished we had to station, actually physically  
8 station, operators at the valves to actually operate  
9 those valves manually. That has been eliminated with  
10 the new design.

11 And then, of course, if you have a shared  
12 system and you have an event on one unit and not on  
13 the other unit, you had to do some positioning of  
14 valves in order to align the existing motor-driven  
15 pumps. That has gone away. So, as a whole, we've  
16 actually through the implementation of this EPU  
17 eliminated operator actions.

18 MEMBER BLEY: What's the quality of the  
19 lake water especially chloride content?

20 MR. HALE: It's essentially a freshwater  
21 lake.

22 MEMBER BLEY: So you're okay if the water  
23 doesn't generate.

24 MR. HALE: Yes.

25 MEMBER BLEY: You don't think it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: It's not something you want to  
2 do certainly, but it is the safety-related source.  
3 Typically your source is from the condensate storage  
4 tank which is DI water (deionized).

5 MEMBER STETKAR: You're not great. The  
6 lake is still the lake what it was 30 years ago.  
7 You're not great putting that water in the steam  
8 generator.

9 MEMBER BLEY: A little different place  
10 than usual.

11 MR. HALE: It provides --

12 MEMBER BLEY: -- water a little different  
13 matter.

14 MR. HALE: Yes.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Now you didn't need to do  
16 any of this to satisfy the minimum requirements with  
17 your licensing basis for the EPU.

18 MR. HALE: That is correct. The AFW is --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: So we could characterize  
20 it as a safety improvement as opposed to required to  
21 get the higher output.

22 MR. HALE: Yes, that is correct.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious. How hard  
24 did you look at the possibility of the automated  
25 system accidentally putting lake water on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator?

2 MR. HALE: That is a good point. It is a  
3 -- We spent a lot of time with OE looking at other  
4 plants. We're not the only plant in the country with  
5 this design feature.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I know.

7 MR. HALE: And it does pose some  
8 challenges for it because you want it to work and you  
9 want from a single failure standpoint all that to  
10 happen. But at the same time you don't want it to  
11 inadvertently go off. And we spent time and actually  
12 have provisions in the controls to ensure that we  
13 protect ourselves from inadvertent actuation without  
14 failing the single failure assumptions.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Sooner or later I'll ask  
16 you how did your PRA results change.

17 MR. HALE: Okay. Yes, that's really part  
18 of my next slides.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I'll wait until you get to  
20 the end of the change.

21 MR. HALE: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: What is the  
23 capacity of the new pump?

24 MR. HALE: The new pumps are 275 GPM  
25 minimum flow capacity. They can actually go -- But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the minimum required flow requirement.

2 MEMBER BLEY: One pump is sufficient.

3 MR. HALE: One pump. One pump is  
4 sufficient.

5 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Barely sufficient  
6 after 30 minutes.

7 MR. HALE: I'm not sure what --

8 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Two hundred and  
9 seventy-five?

10 MR. HALE: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: One pump?

12 MR. HALE: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Eighteen hundred  
14 megawatts thermal?

15 MR. HALE: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: At 30 minutes two  
17 percent?

18 MR. HALE: Oh yes.

19 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Three hundred and  
20 sixty megawatts?

21 MR. HALE: Oh yes. That's plenty. Yes,  
22 sir. I can speak from experience.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: If plant trips it's just  
24 decay heat removal.

25 MR. HALE: Yes. It's just decay heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removal.

2 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I fully understand  
3 what it is based on. Okay.

4 MR. HALE: Yes. Very comparable to other  
5 units.

6 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: All right.

7 MR. HALE: Okay? We thought we'd include  
8 this flow diagram. It was something that we came back  
9 a little later during the subcommittee meeting to show  
10 the modifications, piping and pumps. This is for a  
11 single unit. And you can see the ties from the  
12 condensate storage tank through the new motor-driven  
13 pump and the supplies to the two steam generators.  
14 Next slide, Jay.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Could you go back to that  
16 one?

17 MR. HALE: Yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I can't read that and I  
19 haven't gotten mine open yet. You said there's no  
20 cross connect to the other train. What's that line  
21 going up there after the pump with an arrow on it?  
22 Where does that go?

23 MR. HALE: Which one is that?

24 MEMBER BLEY: Where does that go?

25 MR. HALE: I'm not sure which one you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about.

2 MEMBER BLEY: From the output of the pump.

3 MR. HALE: Yes. The vertical?

4 MEMBER BLEY: The first up-branch you have  
5 with the closed valve on it.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: The thing that says "To  
7 Unit 2."

8 MR. HALE: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: So it does cross connect to  
10 the other unit.

11 MR. HALE: Yes, but not by -- I mean not  
12 by automatic design or anything like that.

13 MEMBER BLEY: But it doesn't cross connect  
14 --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: The pipe is there.

16 MEMBER BLEY: -- by pipe to the other  
17 steam generator.

18 MR. HALE: No. You can see that --

19 MEMBER BLEY: It can help out the other  
20 units.

21 MR. HALE: -- the turbine-driven pump  
22 supplies both steam generators and the motor-driven  
23 pump supplies both steam generators and they're train  
24 specific.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HALE: But, no, there is a manual tie,  
2 but that's normally closed. The system is unitized.  
3 You know, certainly from PRA space if you wanted to  
4 align flow from another unit you could. It's kind of  
5 a defense-in-depth type of approach.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Attribute.

7 MR. HALE: Yes.

8 Some of the other safety improvements that  
9 we've made, we are installing fast acting main  
10 feedwater isolation valves. These valves actually  
11 result in a decrease in peak containment pressure for  
12 main steam line break after implementation of the EPU.

13 We are implementing loss of voltage time  
14 delay relay setting changes to improve the plant  
15 response to grid stability, you know, things that may  
16 happen on the grid.

17 We have implemented, and this was going  
18 back to as Larry had mentioned legacy issues, a  
19 rigorous uncertainty based analysis for all of our RPS  
20 and ESFAS set points. These are not only the ones  
21 that were changed by EPU, but also all the other ones  
22 not changed by EPU. So we end up with a much better  
23 analysis based set point program with both of our RPS  
24 and ESFAS.

25 And as Larry pointed out we installed main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator output breakers.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Steve, as part of the  
3 electrical upgrades, I know you increased the time  
4 delays under voltage time delays. Did you go back and  
5 look at relay coordination, protection relay  
6 coordination?

7 MR. HALE: Oh yes. That's one of your  
8 major things that you have to look at.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. HALE: And it's got to be looked at --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: You did that all the way  
12 down to low voltage stuff.

13 MR. HALE: Yes. You have to.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Your point is well taken.  
16 You have to do that on an integrated basis.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Okay.

18 MR. HALE: And you've got to go all the  
19 way through and kind of from an external perspective  
20 and look at all aspects. You can't just modify the  
21 little pieces.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Good. Thank you.

23 MR. HALE: Yes. Next slide, Jay. And we  
24 did implement a series of modifications specifically  
25 related and had direct impacts on our plant risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 profile. We mentioned some of them were the AFW where  
2 we've eliminated some of the manual actions associated  
3 with that.

4 But a couple of other things that we did  
5 is that we installed or are installing a air  
6 compression which is self-cooled. What this does is  
7 it eliminates a tie to service water and it provides  
8 us some fairly significant benefits in PRA space.

9 In addition to that, the actual condensate  
10 and feedwater pumps are not cooled by service water  
11 any longer and, as a result of that, are not as  
12 susceptible to maybe some of the transients that you  
13 might see.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So are they component  
15 cooling? What's the cooling then in the condensate?

16 MR. HALE: It's the actual pump fluid I  
17 believe.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So it's --

19 MR. HALE: Right. Right.

20 MEMBER BLEY: So that air compressor ties  
21 into the instrument air system?

22 MR. HALE: Yes. Right. What we found  
23 there is if you have to rely you have a tie between  
24 power and service water that tended to increase our  
25 probability both in CDF and LERF. I'll get into that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a minute.

2 MEMBER BLEY: And it's oil free.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Do your air compressors,  
4 the new ones, have a radiator or is it fin cylinders?

5 MR. HALE: It's -- Boy, that's a good  
6 question. Harv, do you know what the --

7 MR. HANNEMAN: Harv Hanneman from NextEra  
8 Energy Point Beach. Yes, the new air compressors are  
9 air cooled. So they have cooling fins in the  
10 cylinders for cooling.

11 MR. HALE: Yes, cooler fins. Okay.

12 And then also we essentially provided  
13 additional guidance to the operators. We had a  
14 feature in the design of the plant that gives us an  
15 alternate to our RCS depressurization. The  
16 pressurizer auxiliary spray, you can actually get it  
17 to open with a DP of approximately 250 psi. And as a  
18 result of that it gives us some flexibility with  
19 regards to RCS depressurization which is also a  
20 contributor in PRA space.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that -- So what was  
22 that? I didn't get it.

23 MR. HALE: You have different means. You  
24 can open pores to depressurize. Your normal sprays  
25 come off your RCPs. So those aren't available with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss of offsite power.

2 What we found is the auxiliary spray which  
3 comes off the charging pumps, the valve will actually  
4 open once you get about a 250 psi DP across it.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Just by itself?

6 MR. HALE: Just by itself.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh.

8 MR. HALE: Okay. And you know --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: You kidding?

10 MR. HALE: No.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think he is.  
12 He doesn't look like he's kidding.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

14 MR. HALE: You don't have to have motive  
15 power to open the valve. In other words, right now  
16 it's an air operated valve to open. Okay. So with  
17 the spraying once you get about 250 psi you don't need  
18 air to open the valve.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: It opens the valve.

20 MR. HALE: You would open the valve, but  
21 you don't need air to open the valve.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand. Okay.  
23 Yes, interesting. Go on.

24 MR. HALE: But anyway, the point being is  
25 it provides some flexibility in allowing us to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depressurization capability that we didn't recognize  
2 that we had immediately and it's highlighted in the  
3 procedures. And that also gives us some benefit in  
4 PRA space.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's not a physical  
6 change, is it?

7 MR. HALE: No, it's not a physical change,  
8 but it does --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But did you do a test?  
10 How did you determine that?

11 MR. HALE: What?

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Did you do some sort of  
13 in situ test or did you have a --

14 MR. HALE: No, we actually replaced the  
15 valve some time in the past.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh.

17 MR. HALE: We just didn't recognize that  
18 from a procedural standpoint we could actually also  
19 credit that. That's why we clarified this.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I guess it's the pump though  
21 that's coming up under --

22 MR. HALE: Right. It's a positive  
23 displacement pump.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Something's got to give.

25 MR. HALE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY: Now are you not concerned  
2 that you might get some damage from blowing that valve  
3 open from underneath?

4                   MR. HALE: No. It's just you don't need  
5 the air to assist it open.

6                   MEMBER BLEY: It's designed to work that  
7 way?

8                   MR. HALE: Yes.

9                   MEMBER CORRADINI: But I thought Jack said  
10 something on the side. But since you have a positive  
11 displacement pump and you're going to have just a  
12 small change in liquid volume, would it go bub, bub,  
13 bub?

14                   MR. HALE: No. You just don't -- You've  
15 got to realize this is just a regular valve to open.  
16 You don't need air to assist it to open.

17                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. I know. But I  
18 thought Jack's --

19                   MEMBER SIEBER: Positive displacement  
20 pumps put out pulses.

21                   MR. HALE: I know very well. I've done  
22 testing on three units.

23                   MR. MEYER: I guess the question, Steve,  
24 is how do we know.

25                   MR. HALE: The valves are tested in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shop. They confirm that.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. With a positive  
3 displacement pump pressure signature.

4 MR. HALE: Yes.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: There you go.

7 MR. HALE: But you've got to realize you  
8 have features also on positive displacement pumps to  
9 limit damper pulsations, pulsation dampers and things  
10 of that sort.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that auxiliary spray  
12 line normally isolated with an --

13 MR. HALE: Yes, it is.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: It would have to be,  
15 wouldn't it?

16 MR. HALE: Your normal means of sprays are  
17 from your RCPs.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Sure.

19 MR. HALE: So it's a line that comes off  
20 of your charging header.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Back to the 270  
22 gallons per minutes capacity of the aux feedwater  
23 pumps.

24 MR. HALE: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: This is based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 being able to remove decay heat after 30 minutes.

2 MR. HALE: That is true. Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So it's supposed  
4 to remove 36 megawatts at what pressure?

5 MR. HALE: At whatever steam pressure is  
6 at. You know, we're designed to deliver the required  
7 flow at the safety valve lifts that point. Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: At the safety  
9 valve.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: It may be a little short  
11 for the first minute or so. The level will come down.  
12 But decay heat drops off pretty rapidly right after.

13 MR. HALE: And your criteria or your  
14 immediate criteria, the hardest criteria to meet, is  
15 to prevent pressurizer overfill.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

17 MR. HALE: Okay. And RCS overpressure for  
18 some of the events. But those are your limiting  
19 events for AFW that establishes that minimum flow  
20 rate.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: But that heat  
22 removal capability of 36 megawatts is based on an aux  
23 feedwater inlet temperature to the steam generators of  
24 what? Room temperature?

25 MR. HALE: Yes, pretty much. Room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: It comes out of the  
3 condensate storage tank.

4 MR. HALE: Yes, the condensate storage  
5 tank. You know, your safety related source, of  
6 course, is Lake Michigan.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

8 MR. HALE: But from my safety -- I mean  
9 from a assumption standpoint you would go with  
10 whatever the highest anticipated temperature would be.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You have an upper limit on  
12 that temperature.

13 MR. HALE: Right. What's that, Harv? One  
14 hundred degrees on CST temperature of 100?

15 MR. HANNEMAN: Harv Hanneman, NextEra  
16 Energy Point Beach. Yes, the CST is limited to 100  
17 degrees Fahrenheit maximum temperature.

18 MR. HALE: Right. That's what you would  
19 --

20 MR. HANNEMAN: I would also add as far as  
21 the capability of the pump at 275 gallons per minute  
22 that's the input to our design basis accident analysis  
23 and the limiting accident is loss of normal feedwater.

24 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. HANNEMAN: And so we've shown that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's sufficient to handle that accident and prevent  
2 pressurizer overfilling.

3 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: But in that  
4 analysis you're relying on the water inventory in the  
5 steam generators.

6 MR. HALE: That's true.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: True. To start output.

8 MR. HALE: That's really one of the  
9 benefits of recirculation, steam generators, you know  
10 is you have some --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Volume.

12 MR. HALE: -- capacitance I guess you  
13 could call it.

14 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Okay.

15 MR. HALE: Any other questions on the  
16 modifications?

17 (No verbal response.)

18 All right. Thank you. With that I'll  
19 turn it over to Jay. He and I will trade places.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Jay, maybe you can just  
21 discuss briefly the change in the delta T. Just set  
22 the stage.

23 MR. KABADI: Okay. Yes. I'm Jay Kabadi.  
24 I'm a nuclear fuels manager for Point Beach.

25 As you heard, we are operating from 1540

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 megawatt ton which is the current power level to 1800.  
2 So this will be achieved right from the nuclear fuel  
3 all the way to the secondary side. We'll be putting  
4 more fuel, fresh fuel that we recycle, that will  
5 increase our load about eight to 12 assemblies based  
6 on the cycle length of every cycle and that will help  
7 produce more energy in the core.

8 Delta T across the core will increase  
9 because our RCPs are the same. So the flow going into  
10 the core is same. So Delta T will increase. And our  
11 T av is increasing to 577 from the current level of  
12 about 574. And since we are maintaining T av not  
13 exactly going up proportional to the power level or T  
14 core our inlet temperature will go down for full  
15 power. So Delta T across the core will go up and  
16 essentially the T hard going into the steam generators  
17 will be harder and will be transferred across the  
18 steam generators. And that power on the secondary  
19 side, there are a lot of changes done to take that  
20 power and convert into the --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Will your peak power  
22 levels LHRs stay the same?

23 MR. KABADI: Our tech spec FQ will remain  
24 the same.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, the fuel.

1 MR. KABADI: So LHR will go up because the  
2 average power will go up.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have a table on  
4 that. Right?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: You have a number there  
6 from --

7 MR. KABADI: The FQ is over 2.6. So  
8 average power is -- I don't have exact number, but  
9 it's about 6.7, something in that order, the average  
10 power of the core.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Average kilowatts per  
12 foot.

13 MR. KABADI: Yes. Average kilowatts per  
14 foot is in that range.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: What about the peak?

16 MR. KABADI: The FQ is 2.6. So 2.6 times  
17 --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is it 13.4? 14.4?

19 MR. KABADI: No, it's more than that.  
20 It's more than that. It's about -- I think it's about  
21 roughly 17 maybe. I don't have a calculator here.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Could you do this  
23 because I think these are relevant questions? We  
24 could get a little table showing some of the fuel  
25 parameters and just summarize it for Dr. Armijo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KABADI: Okay.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Unless you have the  
3 number. You can give it to him right now.

4 MR. KABADI: I mean so I have the numbers  
5 in terms of -- Like I said our enrichments will vary  
6 from four to 4.95.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Going up in enrichment.  
8 Right?

9 MR. KABADI: Our license enrichment  
10 remains the same. We are currently licensed for 5.0.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

12 MR. KABADI: And we are currently using  
13 enrichments in the same range. Now the number of feed  
14 assemblies will go up.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

16 MR. KABADI: And like I said right now we  
17 are using on the average of about 36. That will go up  
18 to about 48. Therefore we are expecting a raise in  
19 the cycle anywhere from 44 to 48 number of assemblies.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Enrichment goes up  
21 slightly and, of course, the number of assemblies will  
22 go up.

23 MR. KABADI: Right. The number of feed  
24 assemblies will go up.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you're flattening the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power in the core.

2 MR. KABADI: Right. We are reducing the  
3 --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: And getting more energy  
5 out of the core.

6 MR. KABADI: Yes, we are reducing the  
7 peaking factor which is  $F \Delta H$  to from 1.77 to  
8 1.68. We are maintaining as I said FQ same, but our  
9 average power in the core will go up. So our peak  
10 linear heat rate will go up.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Your peak linear peak from  
12 roughly --

13 MR. KABADI: Heat rate because we are  
14 maintaining FQ.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- roughly from what to  
16 what?

17 MR. KABADI: It's exactly by the ratio of  
18 the power which is about 17 percent because we are  
19 keeping the FQ which is the peak kilowatts per foot to  
20 the average power the same. So that remains 2.6. So  
21 our increase in the average power will go up by 17  
22 percent. So peak linear heat rate kilowatt per foot  
23 will go up by the same amount.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: You should end up with a  
25 flatter power distribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KABADI: Yes. The power distribution

2 --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Higher.

4 MR. KABADI: -- will be flatter. As I  
5 said, we have F delta H which is the hot \*\*\*1:43:36 of  
6 going down from 1.77 to 1.68.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: If you would have  
8 increased the enrichment which you probably can't  
9 because \*\*\*1:43:50 and kept the number of feed  
10 assemblies the same --

11 MR. KABADI: Yes, I think -- Yes, we did  
12 a lot of sensitivities on that and they did satisfy  
13 all the requirements of both accident analyses as well  
14 as fuel performance and all aspects of the operation.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So you end up with  
16 approximately the same discharge burn-up.

17 MR. KABADI: Yes. The discharge burn-up  
18 will remain -- we'll be discharging actually more  
19 \*\*\*1:44:18 assemblies that we did not have to do in  
20 the past.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: A little bit more.

22 MR. KABADI: But the \*\*\*1:44:19 assemblies  
23 will run to about the same burn-up.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you're compensating  
25 for some of this gas pressure --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KABADI: Right. By reducing --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Angular pellets, more  
3 angular pellets.

4 MR. KABADI: Yes, increasing the angular  
5 actual blanket length from six inch to eight inch.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

7 MR. KABADI: And we are also reducing the  
8 IFBA loading from 1.5 to 1.25. So all that, we did a  
9 lot of studies on that and maintains that there is  
10 pressure to a reasonable level.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Now you've done that by  
12 reducing the pellet stack height. Right? Because the  
13 assemblies --

14 MR. KABADI: Pellet total actual length  
15 remains the same. Just the actual blanket length goes  
16 up.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Put in more for gas space.

18 MR. KABADI: Right. Exactly. That's the  
19 reason of increasing that.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

21 MR. KABADI: Yes. Okay.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you need any more  
23 information because I know that you couldn't attend  
24 the meeting?

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: No. Yes, I missed that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I was sorry to do that. But this is a little  
2 different from what I've seen the past in BWRs where  
3 actual peak LHERs stayed exactly the same and they  
4 just spread it out. In this case, you are increasing  
5 it by two or three kilowatts per foot.

6 MR. KABADI: Yes, we are maintaining that  
7 FQ ratio the same. We actually designed much lower,  
8 but all the analysis are done to that higher value.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: And was this similar to  
10 what was done in Ginna? I know you reference it once  
11 and a while in your documentation that you kind of  
12 model what's been done with a prior EPU of this  
13 magnitude.

14 MR. KABADI: Right.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did they have -- Did they  
16 do the same sort of thing?

17 MR. KABADI: Yes. They actually reduced  
18 the F delta H to 1.72 or something. They did not go  
19 all the way to 1.68. They actually remained a little  
20 higher than us.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Ginna also had to change  
23 the fuel type.

24 MR. KABADI: Yes.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Whereas they are staying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the same. Or they're already there.

2 MR. KABADI: Ginna actually implemented  
3 the same fuel as what we have right now.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. And their linear  
5 heat rating is comparable, isn't it?

6 MR. KABADI: Yes. That's the same as us.

7 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Now FQ remain  
8 roughly the same, 2.7. What's PBAR?

9 MR. KABADI: That's the average across the  
10 whole core.

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Right. But what's  
12 the ratio between heat bundled power and average  
13 bundled power?

14 MR. KABADI: Yes. That remains in the  
15 range of about 1.4, 1.8. It changes to run the cycle  
16 but in the range of 1.4 or 1.5. That's what our PBAR  
17 numbers are in the range of 1.5. That's the peak  
18 assembly --

19 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Now Point Beach  
20 has never had problems in the past with axial offset  
21 anomaly.

22 MR. KABADI: That is correct. We did not  
23 have a problem and as a part of this uprate we did a  
24 lot of studies in the field performance looking at the  
25 other aspects of actual anomaly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 MR. KABADI: We did actually have  
3 Westinghouse do a lot of field performance studies all  
4 the way to level three and level four of the EPRI  
5 guidelines and we have verified that our level of  
6 \*\*\*1:47:45 disposition and boron disposition were well  
7 below the risk level.

8 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: You were  
9 originally classified as the --

10 MR. KABADI: Low risk, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Yes. So where are  
12 you on that risk scale?

13 MR. KABADI: Yes, still below. We did a  
14 study all the way up to three cycles right now and in  
15 three cycles we still remain low. We will continue to  
16 follow with our actual site with our actual designs  
17 where we fall. Our levels right now --we've had  
18 studies done -- still remain in the low level, low  
19 risk level with the operated designs.

20 Now when we do our actual cycle designs  
21 and recycle as a part of -- Like, for example, right  
22 now we have design cycle 32 which is the core right  
23 now. We have an outage and once if this is approved  
24 it will be our first operate cycle. We have done  
25 specific with that also and the risk has been very far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below.

2 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So even though you  
3 increase power, you still consider low duty core.

4 MR. KABADI: That's correct. There from  
5 the EPRI level three/level four considerations. We  
6 were very low before. That has gone up slightly but  
7 still below what is called the thing which switches  
8 you from low risk to medium risk.

9 MR. HALE: I think what you find also is  
10 that for the two loopers the temperatures are  
11 typically lower --

12 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Yes, I understand.

13 MR. HALE: -- than what you see with four  
14 loop plants and stuff.

15 MR. KABADI: Right. Four loops.

16 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I understand.

17 MR. KABADI: Yes. And as I said we'll as  
18 part of the recycle continue following these just to  
19 make sure that if there is anything going on you want  
20 to get that up front. So we do project. Right now,  
21 we have a project that puts recycles in future to see  
22 how the trend will be and right now the levels look  
23 good. But as I said following cycle/recycle.

24 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Okay.

25 MR. KABADI: Okay. So I think I'm going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the safety analyses. I'd like to just -- Yes,  
2 quickly on that just to see what the overall approach  
3 for safety analyses we use and what changes we did.

4 One thing we did is we are using new  
5 methods for our accident analysis. Those are  
6 previously approved by NRC. We are reducing as I  
7 mentioned before the F delta H. We have moving from  
8 the axial offset control strategy which is a RAOC to  
9 CAOC which is a relaxed axial offset to a consent.  
10 And that gives significant benefit in the axial offset  
11 in terms of axial analysis. And Steve and Larry  
12 talked before about the AFW system that has been a  
13 factor for in these analyses.

14 One of the approaches in the analyses what  
15 we tried to do is we are trying to make sure that the  
16 assumptions used in the analyses remain bounding cycle  
17 by cycle. So physics parameters we tried to set it up  
18 to allow for any cycle-by-cycle variation. So every  
19 cycle we don't go below the limits of these analyses.  
20 And that's a typical approach which we are currently  
21 using and it's still the approved method which called  
22 \*\*\*1:50:44 reload safety analyses checklist that we  
23 follow and verify every cycle that we don't go beyond.

24 As far as the plant operating parameters,  
25 we have covered the range of what is expected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating parameters are and analyses are done to  
2 account for all the uncertainties. These are directly  
3 into the analyses or the analyses do nominal values  
4 and then the uncertainties are applied when we do the  
5 DNBR calculations which is the approved methodology  
6 called Revised Thermal Design Procedure, RTDP method  
7 for DNBR.

8 One of the things as far as the DNBR we  
9 are -- the thing I want to highlight here is the way  
10 the analyses is done is as you can see the limits are  
11 checked against the Safety Analysis Limit. The way  
12 the methodology particularly with Westinghouse we do  
13 is we define the safety analysis limit which already  
14 has some margin built compared to the regulatory and  
15 the design limits.

16 So as long as we meet the safety analysis  
17 limit we are assured to have margin compared to the  
18 real DNBR limit. So in many of these analyses results  
19 we see that the safety analysis limit and the actual  
20 values are very close. But that assures us that there  
21 is very sufficient margin compared to the real DNBR  
22 limit which is the approved correlation limit for that  
23 particular correlation.

24 And we have been using different  
25 correlations based on the conditions. So the majority

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the analyses are done with WRB-1 correlation which  
2 is used for the majority of the analyses. And in  
3 places where low pressure and other conditions don't  
4 permit WRB-1 correlation we are using W-3 correlation.  
5 So there are some changes in the correlation limits  
6 that is coming because of different correlations.

7 And this slide I'm just going to highlight  
8 some of the key events in some of the categories. In  
9 the decrease in flow category, we have main events of  
10 loss of flow and a locked rotor. Both of those meet  
11 the acceptance criteria.

12 For locked rotor, our Rods-in-DNB criteria  
13 for those is 30 percent and we are getting 25 percent  
14 fuel failure for that. And this is where we used the  
15 new real methodology from Westinghouse which is the 3-  
16 D neutronics method.

17 For the overheating --

18 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Which code was  
19 used for the loss of feedwater ATWS?

20 MR. KABADI: Well, it's the --

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: The loss of  
22 feedwater ATWS, what code was used to analyze?

23 MR. KABADI: That ATWS must have been done  
24 at RETRAN. I have to verify that. But that might be  
25 done with RETRAN. But I need to verify that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Westinghouse.

2 MR. HANNEMAN: Harv Hanneman, NextEra  
3 Energy Point Beach. The ATWS analysis was redone on  
4 a plant-specific basis using the Westinghouse LOFTRAN  
5 code.

6 MR. KABADI: LOFTRAN.

7 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So you're using  
8 the old LOFTRAN code.

9 MR. KABADI: But for ATWS.

10 MR. HANNEMAN: Just for the ATWS analysis.

11 MR. KABADI: Just for the ATWS. And all  
12 the other transient analyses we have shifted to  
13 RETRAN.

14 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Well, given the  
15 fact that the result for your loss of feedwater ATWS  
16 is so close to the limit, have you checked that  
17 against a more modern code than LOFTRAN?

18 MR. HANNEMAN: Again, there's a generic  
19 ATWS analysis that was done by Westinghouse. I've  
20 believe it's documented in a WCAP and so they have  
21 generic analysis for two-loop, three-loop, four-loop  
22 plants. We had previously used just the generic two-  
23 loop analysis. But for the EPU we did a plant-  
24 specific analysis and we wanted to be consistent with  
25 the methodology and codes that were used in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previous generic analysis. That's why we stuck with  
2 the LOFTRAN code.

3 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: But are you sure  
4 that LOFTRAN is conservative especially for a loss of  
5 feedwater ATWS?

6 MR. HANNEMAN: It was used by Westinghouse  
7 for the generic analysis which was submitted and  
8 reviewed by the NRC.

9 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Thirty years ago.

10 MR. HANNEMAN: I'm not sure of the date of  
11 that.

12 MR. KABADI: Yes, but that's still all  
13 right. We have not changed the methodology for that  
14 as Harv mentioned really that for operate and the only  
15 thing what is conservative in that is the -- limits  
16 used are compared to our plant-specific numbers.

17 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Has the staff done  
18 any independent calculation especially when the result  
19 is so close to the limit?

20 MR. PARKS: This is Ben Parks, Reactor  
21 Systems Branch. We didn't do confirmatory  
22 calculations on the ATWS analyses. However, to speak  
23 more to the questions that you're asking to the  
24 Licensee, Westinghouse's replacement tool is RETRAN.  
25 RETRAN and LOFTRAN are benchmarked together with code-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to-code comparisons and have excellent agreement. The  
2 basis for approval --

3 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Are you sure for  
4 loss of feedwater ATWS that these two codes --

5 MR. PARKS: Specifically for loss of  
6 feedwater ATWS, no.

7 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Okay.

8 MR. PARKS: But again overall the codes  
9 were compared and the basis for our approval of RETRAN  
10 was that it compared excellently with LOFTRAN which is  
11 benchmarked against actual plant --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me make sure I  
13 understand what you just said. So what you're saying  
14 is that RETRAN is good because LOFTRAN is good.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

16 MR. PARKS: That was our basis for, part  
17 of our basis for, approving RETRAN.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That's fine. I  
19 just wanted to make sure I heard it. That's all.

20 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: My understanding  
21 is that these two codes predict different results for  
22 the loss of feedwater ATWS.

23 MR. PARKS: Well, again I --

24 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: And if I were to  
25 believe one I would believe a more modern code.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: A RETRAN more modern  
2 code. Is RETRAN considered more modern?

3 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Than LOFTRAN.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't know. They're  
5 both pretty old.

6 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Yes. But it's old  
7 and very old.

8 (Off the record discussion.)

9 MR. GARNER: Ken Garner, Westinghouse.  
10 RETRAN has not been approved for use analyzing ATWS in  
11 the generic or in the ATWS submittal.

12 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: But I don't think  
13 that was the question.

14 MR. GARNER: Okay.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Does that mean you have  
16 not exercised RETRAN?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I have to step  
18 in. I want to make sure I understand because I'm  
19 confused about all this regulatory stuff. What I  
20 think he just said was that if they tried to use  
21 RETRAN it's not approved. They would have to go  
22 through an approval process for RETRAN.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. But Said's  
24 question was how do they compare.

25 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Well, I mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether the staff has done any independent  
2 calculations using a more modern code.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's different.

4 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Given the fact  
5 that this is a very old code and there are a lot of  
6 assumptions in LOFTRAN and also considering the  
7 closeness of the predicted peak pressure to the limit.

8 MR. HALE: Well, I think one thing it's  
9 important to point out that certainly we use bounding  
10 parameters in the analysis to start with. So there's  
11 margin there. And also the limit, the value of 3215  
12 psia also has margin built into that as well. So it's  
13 not as if there's not margin in the limits I guess is  
14 the only point I would make.

15 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: How much margin is  
16 there in the 3215?

17 MR. HALE: I can't speak to exact margins,  
18 but I know from a code perspective you know you're  
19 probably looking at maybe one-third -- 50 percent from  
20 overpressure evaluation.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Seriously you  
22 can't be saying that this number has a 50 percent  
23 margin in it.

24 MR. HALE: I'm just saying there's margin  
25 in the numbers. I can't speak to the exact numbers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Okay.

2 MR. HALE: But that is not yield I guess  
3 is the point I'm making.

4 MR. KABADI: Yes. We have the MTC value  
5 used in these analyses which was done with 3175 as  
6 margin compared to our actual MTCs for the cycle on  
7 that.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm concerned.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have similar questions  
10 about the overcooling event where your LHR, the limit  
11 and the criteria and the results of the analysis for  
12 all practical purposes are the same.

13 MR. KABADI: Yes. Right. I think there  
14 is margin on both of those, for example, when the  
15 calculated number used very conservative assumptions  
16 in terms of the trip setpoints used for this thing.  
17 And the centerline melt used for defining the limit is  
18 also conservatively set here.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So is a 22 -- Is a  
20 critical set on the basis of fuel melt?

21 MR. KABADI: Yes.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Only on fuel melt?

23 MR. KABADI: Yes.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or is there clad strain  
25 parameter involved in that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KABADI: No, it's just based on the  
2 fuel melt.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Strictly on fuel melt.

4 MR. KABADI: Right. And that is a  
5 conservative criteria set up and the parameters used  
6 in these analyses are bounding cycle-by-cycle. We  
7 will pass all of them.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: I guess the overall  
9 question coming out of this and eventually I'm sure  
10 the staff will address it is that some of these  
11 numbers come pretty close to the limits. Okay. And  
12 the explanations are that they use bounding parameters  
13 and so on to set --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's okay to go right up  
15 to the line.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Because there's more  
17 beyond that.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, let's ask the  
19 staff that question when it comes up in the safety  
20 analysis.

21 PARTICIPANT: It's typical design basis.

22 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: My concern is that  
23 the results are code-dependent.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: They are.

25 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: And if you get so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close to the limit it sort of calls for an independent  
2 verification.

3 MR. KABADI: And some of these numbers are  
4 not atypical also compared to other -- Like for the  
5 loss of load, their numbers are a little higher than  
6 what we see here. Instead of 2741.9 they are a little  
7 higher. And again these analyses are done with the  
8 safety valves and all the valves opening at their  
9 highest tolerance and all which is very, very  
10 conservative. And then those tolerances itself  
11 account for 50 to 70 psi difference instead of if you  
12 just assumed that on the average all the while we  
13 assume their nominal setpoints. That would be a  
14 tremendous benefit. So all these are bias, all the  
15 safety valves opening which is a big impact on these  
16 loss of load type analyses. Those are done very  
17 conservatively.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: None of these are with  
19 nominal values. Right?

20 MR. KABADI: That's correct. These are  
21 all taken to all the extremes of both the operation at  
22 the same time the setpoints and lifting of the rods.  
23 All that's set to the extremes and with those the  
24 numbers are matched to cycle. But for every other  
25 \*\*\*2:02:16 these are all bounding for this one. Next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 slide.

2 MR. HALE: Next slide.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: There were some  
4 calculations you did with nominal.

5 MR. KABADI: And those ones I think are  
6 just briefly mentioned. Some calculations which are  
7 the nominal, the uncertainties, are accounted for when  
8 the DNBR calculation is done. That's the Westinghouse  
9 revised procedure where is what you do is many times  
10 you run the transient the nominal and then the  
11 uncertainties are statistically combined when in the  
12 DNBR calculation. So the overall --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: What did you use nominal  
14 for?

15 MR. KABADI: Like all the RTDP  
16 calculations. For example, this is one of rod  
17 withdrawal, loss of flow, of lock rotor. You use  
18 nominal in your transients and then the uncertainties  
19 are applied when you calculate the DNBR. And those  
20 are really like in the submittal. Those are mentioned  
21 as being used with the RTDP approach and that's where  
22 the revised thermal design procedure which is approved  
23 by the NRC that allows the uncertainties to be  
24 combined statistically in defining the final limit  
25 rather than applied and right up front

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministically. Next one.

2 MR. HALE: Next one.

3 MR. KABADI: Yes.

4 MR. HALE: Okay.

5 MR. KABADI: Okay. ASTRUM large break  
6 LOCA analysis was approved in the last year prior to  
7 the EPU and this just presents the results of that  
8 analysis. It covers the EPU conditions. The peak  
9 cladding is 1975.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: The first one pre-EPU is  
11 not an ASTRUM calculation.

12 MR. KABADI: That is correct. And one of  
13 the things on this slide I want to point out is I  
14 think that in the discussion last week at the  
15 subcommittee meeting a point came that what is the  
16 50th percentile PCT just to see how the 95-95 compares  
17 to that. This one shows that for the limiting PCT  
18 which was reported in 1975 the 50th percentile  
19 actually is very below that. That shows how -- the  
20 95-95. That was one of the discussions last week in  
21 the subcommittee. So just put in the slide. The 50th  
22 percentile is about 600 degrees or so lower.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you're worrying why  
24 the pre-EPU value is higher it's a different  
25 methodology.

1 MR. KABADI: Right. For pre-EPU it was  
2 not ASTRUM.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's all best estimate  
4 for uncertainty.

5 MR. KABADI: And that was some of the  
6 sensitivities on those that were provided as a part of  
7 the approval of these to the staff. Next one.

8 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: This 2.57 percent  
9 oxidation includes the pre-event oxidation as well or  
10 this is just associated with the event itself.

11 MR. KABADI: This reported one, I have to  
12 double-check but it looks like this is just calculated  
13 for the event this 2.57.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you see the benefit  
15 of best estimate plus uncertainties? It allows you  
16 to do the EPU.

17 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: But what is the  
18 estimated pre-event oxidation level?

19 MR. KABADI: I do not know whether that  
20 was --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think you're supposed to  
22 include that. I think the staff issued some guidance  
23 a few years ago that you really should include the  
24 pre-event oxidation.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: The reporting of it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sam?

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: What?

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: When you report it.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, the comparison. But  
5 this is a zero load. So it's going to be low.

6 MR. KABADI: Right. That what we're  
7 checking is being okay. What I don't remember is if  
8 the 2.57 is there. But the margin with the 2.57 that  
9 allows enough that even with the pre-EPU it meets the  
10 -- I mean the pre-accident oxidation it meets the  
11 requirement of 70 percent.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: With the current  
13 regulations.

14 MR. KABADI: That's correct. Yes, that  
15 has been looked at. The only thing I don't remember  
16 is if that number is with that or without that. But  
17 in either case such a minor compared to the margin we  
18 have. So that's not a concern for this.

19 MEMBER BROWN: But it is zero load.  
20 Right?

21 MR. KABADI: Yes. We have zero load  
22 cladding for this and -- when these numbers come close  
23 to meeting the limits that's where I think that  
24 becomes a concern. But that was checked as being  
25 okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: When you say long-term  
2 cooling here clearly you don't mean long-term cooling  
3 with any debris effects. Right?

4 MR. KABADI: These are long-term cooling  
5 for 5046 and that's where the boron precipitation and  
6 all that is coming in.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. That's what I  
8 said.

9 MR. KABADI: Yes. Next slide.

10 Yes, this is a small break LOCA. The  
11 small break LOCA some of the changes which affect this  
12 analysis that was done for EPU is all the power is  
13 increasing. We have reduced the F delta H from 1.8 to  
14 1.68. And then the actual offset because we went from  
15 the RAOC methodology to the CAOC. That reduced the  
16 actual offset significantly. And then the --

17 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Can we go back to  
18 the previous slide please?

19 MR. KABADI: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: There is a what I  
21 consider a sizeable difference between the predicted  
22 peak clad temperature per units 1 and 2. What is the  
23 difference between units 1 and 2?

24 MR. KABADI: Yes. I think part of it is  
25 a steam generator difference and the other part is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just the methodology, how those parameters are  
2 sampled. Between that 95/95, even a few points fall  
3 in there based on how the sampling is done. That's a  
4 part of the ASTRUM.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm sorry. The  
6 first thing was what?

7 MR. KABADI: Steam generator differences.  
8 There are --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So replacement. What  
10 was replaced from the original component?

11 MR. KABADI: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And I don't  
13 understand the methodology difference. Two different  
14 people did it at two different times or two different  
15 --

16 MR. KABADI: It's a sampling.

17 MEMBER SHACK: It's a sampling.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you can get  
19 completely different -- not completely -- but you will  
20 get different results.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: You can get any number you  
22 want.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So then let me ask the  
24 next question.

25 MEMBER SHACK: For the convergence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is what? This is  
2 like a Monte Carlo sampling.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Fifty-nine samples.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Fifty-nine samples.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So nobody did 60 or 65  
8 to see if they started conversion.

9 MEMBER SHACK: No. All you're looking for  
10 is it's at least this. So you get a value that's  
11 guaranteed to give you a bound on your 95/95. But you  
12 don't try to go and find out what it really is. You  
13 can run more cases.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, you could run more  
15 cases. You could do 99/99. But you don't need to by  
16 this methodology.

17 MR. KABADI: That's right. This is just  
18 done using the way the methodology was approved and  
19 that's how these numbers came out.

20 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: And what is the  
21 difference between the steam generators? Just the  
22 fraction of tubes that are plugged or what?

23 MR. KABADI: No. The design is different.  
24 The one is delta 47 and one is 44 F generator. We  
25 have two different generators. That's like volumes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are different.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

3 MR. KABADI: And so the tube lengths are  
4 different. So there are some differences in that.  
5 That at least contributes to this much difference.  
6 That might have contributed some of the difference,  
7 not all.

8 MEMBER BLEY: So there are different  
9 dryout times to them. Do you have different  
10 procedures for one unit than the other for going to --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Not because of this.

12 MR. KABADI: Procedures and all will drive  
13 the operators to take actions based on the levels and  
14 those will be the same.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Just based on levels, not  
16 range.

17 MR. KABADI: Right.

18 (Off the record discussion.)

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you could even -- I  
20 mean if you did this once, 59 runs, do it again.

21 MEMBER SHACK: You're going to get a  
22 different number.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're not going to get  
25 it exactly the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER SIEBER: But you'll eventually get  
2 one.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah, the wonders of  
4 uncertainty.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: We spent a lot of doing  
6 this stuff.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's why you're so  
8 happy with it.

9 (Laughter.)

10 Those that haven't --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: The same answer twice.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- get nervous.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Speak to Dr. Wallis.

14 MR. KABADI: Yes. I think this slide  
15 points out what the steam generator types are for the  
16 two units, 4040F vs. delta 47. And these are for the  
17 small break. Again as I said based on these changes  
18 done the impact was very little of the EPU. The  
19 numbers came out some difference but not significantly  
20 different.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the staff did some  
22 confirmatory calculations or you would some for Ginna.  
23 Right? Did you do any for this? You're nodding. Did  
24 you do any confirmatory calculations for this specific  
25 plant?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WARD: This is Len Ward, NRC staff.  
2 I used since the Ginna plant RELAP5 calculations  
3 bounded Point Beach, the temperatures were so low I  
4 had a PCT of a three inch break of around 1300  
5 degrees. I mean the capacity of the high pressure  
6 safety injection system pumps are very high and very  
7 little core uncovering.

8 This plan has a very high capacity ECC  
9 system compared to the power level. This power  
10 volume. Point Beach as does Ginna.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: As does Ginna.

12 DR. WARD: So there was no need to repeat  
13 anything. And that was at 17 kilowatts per foot and  
14 I think Point Beach is at 16.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I thought the peak  
16 was 17.5.

17 (Off the record comments.)

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the large break  
19 LOCA. This is the --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: 17.67.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: What is the  
22 shutoff head of the high pressure safety injection  
23 pump?

24 DR. WARD: Around 1200 pounds.

25 MR. KABADI: Shutoff head?

1 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 MR. KABADI: Harv, we have those.

3 MR. HANNEMAN: Harv Hanneman, NextEra  
4 Point Beach. It's around 1400 psi.

5 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So this is  
6 considered a low pressure plant.

7 MR. HANNEMAN: Well, it's an intermediate  
8 head.

9 MR. KABADI: That's correct.

10 MR. HANNEMAN: Safety injection system.  
11 We have charging pumps, but we do not credit the  
12 charging pumps for emergency core cooling.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. That's -- to  
14 capacity.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

16 MR. HALE: Any other questions?

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's move on. Good.  
18 We're almost on schedule.

19 MR. HALE: Okay. Jay and I are going to  
20 switch places again.

21 In the interest of time we did not get  
22 into a lot of detail. We spent a lot of time in the  
23 subcommittee going over the PRA modeling and that sort  
24 of thing. But I thought we would focus on here is  
25 really talk about what the changes were and how they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impacted the results.

2 We've already spoke to the various plant  
3 modifications, the ones that really had an impact on  
4 PRA or the ones that we had listed there, the AFW  
5 changes. And we spoke to some of the others.

6 One that I would want to mention and Larry  
7 kind of touched on in feedwater and condensate, the  
8 plant has a much better capacity to ride through  
9 certain transients like loss of feed pump, loss of a  
10 condensate pump, as a result of the changes we made.  
11 And, of course, they can contribute to the initiating  
12 event frequency.

13 But if we go to the next slide I think  
14 these really point out. If you look at our -- This is  
15 on CDF, core damage frequency. You can see that pre-  
16 EPU condition. And if you just look at the EPU by  
17 itself what the CDF would be and then with the mods  
18 that we've summarize and the changes we're making it's  
19 a positive story.

20 And we can show an actual decrease in CDF  
21 with implementation of the EPU along with the other  
22 mods that we're doing. And you can see a similar  
23 comparison with large early release frequency. So I  
24 think from an overall standpoint, from a PRA  
25 standpoint, this highlights and emphasizes the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefits of the safety mods that we're making with the  
2 site.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask you two questions?  
4 I apologize for not being at the subcommittee meeting.  
5 But I was out of the country. I couldn't be there.

6 But reading what detail I could find in  
7 the application especially about both the PRA and the  
8 human reliability analysis was they both ran to a  
9 place where they describe the impact of the changes in  
10 an engineering sense very nicely. And then the PRA  
11 one, the systems related things, get to the end and  
12 say, "And now we have no experience with this new  
13 design. So we used expert judgment and raised the  
14 failure frequency 20 percent."

15 And there's a big gap. How do you come up  
16 with that? I didn't see any justification of that.  
17 And maybe it's somewhere. But I didn't see it in the  
18 report.

19 And there appeared to be no acknowledgment  
20 or consideration of the uncertainty in these things  
21 you were judging. The HRA was in a way similar in  
22 that after it laid out the impact of the changes in a  
23 functional sense comes to the end and says, "And we  
24 threw this different time into the HRA calculator in  
25 ASEP/CBDM or whichever you use method."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My knowledge is those are two different  
2 methods and neither of them has in a way that's  
3 obvious to me a great discriminator on time. And,  
4 boom, out came the answer and again no consideration  
5 of uncertainty. Can you address those related issues?

6 MR. HALE: Yes. Let me -- I have the  
7 fellow that did all of our PRA work.

8 Go ahead, Ray.

9 MR. DREMEL: Ray Dremel from Maracor. And  
10 I'll address first the increase in initiating event  
11 frequency for turbine trips and loss of main  
12 feedwater. There's no reason to expect that this  
13 plant change would have any long-term increase on  
14 initiating event frequency. But we wanted to see what  
15 the effect would be if that increase did go, if there  
16 was an increase in plant trip frequency.

17 So we used the 20 percent. Just it seemed  
18 like a reasonable increase. But if you look further  
19 I think in the analysis we did a sensitivity. And the  
20 overall results weren't really sensitive to a change  
21 in the initiating event frequency per se.

22 MEMBER BLEY: While you're on the systems,  
23 there was one where you put in some new valves and you  
24 acknowledge there could be a common cause effect  
25 there. And then again it was a 22 percent number was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumed. And a common cause effect could kick failure  
2 rate way up. And I don't have a clue about why you  
3 picked what you did.

4 MR. DREMEL: I'm not sure. We didn't pick  
5 -- I'm not sure what you're talking with that valve.  
6 There were no fast acting feedwater isolation valves  
7 put in and we used the existing date we had for  
8 similar valves in the plant.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And I think those were the  
10 ones. And you acknowledged there could be, since it  
11 was a new design, a common cause effect. I mean it's  
12 true in an expert judgment number of like 22 percent  
13 increase in the failure rate which in no way to me  
14 links back to that possibility of common cause.

15 MR. DREMEL: I don't --

16 MEMBER BLEY: That's what it said. Take  
17 a look.

18 MR. DREMEL: I have to look at that. I'm  
19 not sure.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And on the HRA?

21 MR. DREMEL: On the HRA the time available  
22 to perform the actions was based on thermal hydraulic  
23 analyses performed for both pre and post-EPU.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Got that.

25 MR. DREMEL: And the time available went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down. We stuck with the same methods that were used  
2 for the pre-EPU values as for the post-EPU values so  
3 we could get a valid comparison between the two  
4 conditions.

5 For the cause-based decision tree  
6 methodology that's typically used where there is  
7 adequate time to perform an event such as feed-and-  
8 bleed cooling where it's not really all that time  
9 critical. They have to get certain actions done  
10 within a few minutes.

11 That was the methodology that was used in  
12 the pre-EPU baseline value. We stuck with that for  
13 the post value. Time is indirectly considered in that  
14 method through dependency of failures on the multiple  
15 steps that are modeled. So when time goes down the  
16 dependent failure of a second step over the first step  
17 goes up. And that's why the HRA human error  
18 probabilities went up.

19 MEMBER BLEY: What about uncertainty in  
20 those results? I mean that's pretty -- I mean it's a  
21 -- You come up with real precise differences.

22 MR. DREMEL: Sure.

23 MEMBER BLEY: And it just seems over  
24 confident to me. Let's put it that way.

25 MR. DREMEL: Right. What we saw was we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 did see some big increases in human error  
2 probabilities.

3 MEMBER BLEY: A few enormous ones, yes.

4 MR. DREMEL: But we did not want to change  
5 methods or change assumptions from pre to post value.  
6 As we saw these big increases we looked -- We could  
7 have gone back and changed the conservative  
8 assumptions using the base values and applied that to  
9 the conservative assumptions used in the post-EPU  
10 values.

11 But NextEra decided a better approach  
12 would be rather than try to play with the numbers they  
13 made modifications to eliminate the need for some of  
14 these operator actions or greatly reduce the need for  
15 some of these operator actions. So rather than try to  
16 play games with the numbers and see how sensitive the  
17 numbers were the modifications effectively eliminate  
18 the need for a lot of these operator actions.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And I sure can't argue with  
20 that. I think that's a great idea.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. It just brings into  
22 question the center bar is there. I don't have a lot  
23 of confidence on what they might be at all. They  
24 could be a lot higher. They might be lower. The  
25 deltas between the pre-EPU and the center bars that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are post-EPU certainly don't have very good resolution  
2 on the changes in human error rates as a function of  
3 a plant just because the way the methodology is  
4 applied. It's sort of a discrete judgment-based  
5 methodology.

6           There are other methodologies that people  
7 argue about that have more continuous relationships.  
8 But that would have required that they go back and  
9 redo all of the initial analyses using those  
10 methodologies which would have changed the pre-EPU  
11 numbers also. So in this sense you can have some  
12 confidence I guess pre-EPU vs. post-EPU with mods  
13 because most of the benefit you're getting is from the  
14 justified hardware changes.

15           MR. HALE: And I think that the message  
16 that we wanted to present to the committee was that we  
17 have invested in modifications that are unrelated to  
18 the EPU that have resulted in positive results in both  
19 CDF and LERF.

20           MEMBER STETKAR: Despite the fact that you  
21 are increasing power.

22           MR. HALE: Right. Exactly. And that's  
23 really the message that we wanted to say.

24           MEMBER BANERJEE: So that's why I've let  
25 this discussion go on a little longer otherwise.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: And that despite that  
2 fact is --

3 PARTICIPANT: Good discussion.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because I thought it was  
5 an important point.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Even though the risk is  
7 going up. Right?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are there anything --  
10 Are you going to go now onto the increased effects  
11 because the agenda I have in front of me says the NRC  
12 was going to come in?

13 MR. HALE: We felt this was a good spot  
14 for them to speak to the boron precipitation  
15 discussion.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

17 MR. HALE: So we're going to turn it over  
18 to them and then we'll come back.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Great.

20 MR. HALE: And close it out. Okay? Okay.  
21 Thank you.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: We're slightly behind  
23 schedule, not slightly, but with the Chairman's  
24 indulgence this will run a little bit longer.

25 So, Len, we've actually used up your time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. WARD: I could try and catch up.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. We won't cut into  
4 too much of your time.

5 DR. WARD: Maybe I can try to make up some  
6 time.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

8 DR. WARD: So if I skip too fast just  
9 stop. My name is Len Ward. I'm with the Nuclear  
10 Performance and Code Review Branch. And what I'm  
11 going to talk about is what I looked at and that was  
12 the post look of boric acid precipitation. This is  
13 the other aspect of long-term cooling.

14 To demonstrate long-term cooling, one of  
15 the things you have to do is you have to demonstrate  
16 that during recirculation that you're putting in more  
17 water than you're boiling to keep the core covered and  
18 to keep the temperatures at near saturation for the  
19 remainder of the event. Then you also have to show  
20 that you can prevent the boric acid from  
21 precipitating. You're putting in borated water.  
22 It's boiling. Steams disengaging. The boric acid is  
23 building up.

24 And before I get to the results, what does  
25 the boric acid concentration look as a function of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, I thought maybe we would go over just some of  
2 the characteristics of this plant because it's very  
3 important to the scheme and how they control boric  
4 acid. Point Beach is as you know a two-loop plant.  
5 It's got roughly 700 pound accumulators.

6 But it has a low pressure, upper plenum  
7 injection system that delivers flow to the upper  
8 plenum of the reactor vessel and with a shutoff head  
9 of around 134 pounds. So when you reduce pressure  
10 below that, you will get flow in from the low pressure  
11 injection pump. And it also has a standard, high  
12 pressure safety injection pump dumping into the  
13 coldlegs.

14 Now one of the key characteristics of this  
15 plant is that when the RWST drains, the refueling  
16 water storage tank drains, they turn off the high  
17 pressure safety injection pump. So you're just  
18 pumping with a low pressure injection into the upper  
19 plenum.

20 And what that does from a precipitation  
21 standpoint when you look at it, it makes the hotleg  
22 break worse. Clearly if the coldleg was broken and  
23 you're injecting from the hotleg, I'm at a continuous  
24 path through the core up the downcomer. And any  
25 boron, boron is not going to build up. It's going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get swept out particularly at the runout flow of  
2 around 1407. You're putting in over 250 pounds per  
3 second. So it's really putting in a lot of flow.

4 So the RWST drains in 20 minutes. And so  
5 after that you start the recirculation mode. And  
6 after 20 minutes you're going to start building up  
7 boric acid.

8 Clearly for large breaks you need to  
9 reinitiate the high pressure safety injection pump so  
10 that now I can develop a head on the cold side, a high  
11 head, and have flow from the cold side to the hot side  
12 and remove the build-up of boric acid during the  
13 event. And you need to do that before you reach the  
14 precipitation limit.

15 And just briefly before I show you the  
16 calculation and discuss that, the key assumptions in  
17 this analysis are as required by 10 CFR 5046 Appendix  
18 K you have to use the '71 ANS Decay Heat Standard  
19 increased by 20 percent. So basically this plant  
20 we're assuming it's pumping out 20 percent more power.  
21 So that's a pretty conservative -- I mean that's a  
22 healthy assumption.

23 The mixing volume is kind of dependent.  
24 It will grow with time. You start off with basically  
25 an empty vessel and then fill it up. Because it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hotleg break and it's not a coldleg break there's no  
2 steam binding. In a coldleg break you have to build  
3 up enough pressure in the upper plenum to drive the  
4 steam around the loop. And so that's going to offset  
5 the fluid levels between the downcomer and the inner  
6 vessel. And so it's going to grow slowly.

7 For this plant it grows very fast. And  
8 some of the RAIs that I asked the Licensee, the Cobra  
9 Track Analysis showed that within about 300 seconds  
10 you've filled up the vessel and you have flow much in  
11 excess of the boiloff going out the break somewhere in  
12 the order of 300 pounds per second.

13 So it fills up fairly rapidly. I'm  
14 putting in roughly 60 pounds per second from a high  
15 pressure pump and 250 from a low pressure pump. And  
16 that's a lot of water going into a plant of this size.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: The upper head, how much  
18 is going in there?

19 DR. WARD: Two hundred and fifty pounds  
20 per second. And just the RWST and the SIT  
21 concentrations, the source is 3200 ppm. It's about a  
22 little over. You divide that by 1749 and get weight  
23 percent of about 1.8 percent.

24 Now I did an audit calculation. I have a  
25 simple model of boric acid build-up and I calculated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four hours and 25 minutes to reach the precipitation  
2 limit. And the Licensee was about four hours and 50  
3 minutes. And it's fairly close. If you could put  
4 that next figure up.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: What's the precipitation  
6 limit?

7 DR. WARD: It's 29. The precipitation  
8 limit here is 29 percent. And that corresponds to a  
9 containment pressure of 1407. The containment  
10 pressure in some of the calculations that they have  
11 done it's more like 20 pounds, 20-21 pounds, which  
12 means temperature would be higher. Limit would be  
13 just on temperature alone more like 32 percent. But  
14 they don't take credit for that.

15 And there are chemical additives in the  
16 sump and that will drive the precipitation limit even  
17 farther. That will push it up close to 40, somewhere  
18 in excess of 36 percent. So that's not taking care  
19 for it.

20 But anyway let me show what's going on  
21 here. If this is the concentration in the vessel,  
22 that's the core. Part of the upper plenum below the  
23 bottom of the hotleg and only half of the lower  
24 plenum. You'll see here. My calculation are the  
25 circles and the squares are the Licensee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   Now what I do is I don't take credit for  
2 the lower plenum at time zero.

3                   MEMBER STETKAR: Just as long as you're  
4 going to stand at the board just make sure you speak  
5 pretty loudly so that the microphone picks you up.

6                   DR. WARD: I'm sorry. Yes. Okay.

7                   MEMBER STETKAR: Otherwise the  
8 transcription has a problem.

9                   DR. WARD: Can everybody hear me?

10                  MEMBER STETKAR: Really project or sit  
11 down and use the cursor on the mouse.

12                  MEMBER SIEBER: She has to hear you.

13                  DR. WARD: Okay. Is this okay? Okay.

14                  In the Westinghouse methodology, they  
15 assumed that the lower plenum and the core and the  
16 upper plenum is all mixing from time zero. And that's  
17 a wrong assumption.

18                  The correct assumption is you've got to  
19 wait until the boric acid density builds up in the  
20 core. It's getting heavier. Once the density in the  
21 core exceeds the density of the fluid in the lower  
22 plenum, then it will start to convect. It will flow  
23 downward.

24                  So the reason why I want to do this is  
25 because sometimes in some plants if for low pressure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions atmospheric sometimes this initial spike  
2 will shoot up near the precipitation limits. So you  
3 want to make sure that doesn't happen. And clearly it  
4 didn't happen here for this plant. So it turns out it  
5 doesn't matter because once you start to deliver and  
6 mix some of the boric acid into the lower plenum then  
7 you return to the curve. And as you can see the staff  
8 calculation basically confirms the Licensee  
9 calculation.

10 Now probably the main difference is I used  
11 the bottom peak axial power shape. And what that does  
12 -- They've got a top peak. It's probably the source  
13 of the difference and maybe some physics might drift  
14 the velocity correlation that predicts a void. That's  
15 probably a little different, too.

16 But with a bottom peak I'm going to have  
17 more vapor residing in the core relative to a top peak  
18 because most of the power would be near the top. Most  
19 of the steam would be at the top. If I have a bottom  
20 peak I'll have more vapor inventory in the core and  
21 that means there's less liquid. That means I'll  
22 probably build up a little faster.

23 So when you're looking at core uncovering  
24 for a small break a top peak is obviously more  
25 limiting because if you uncover the top of the core

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you won't expose the hottest spot. But for boric acid  
2 for mixing I want to minimize the amount of liquid  
3 there. So I look at the bottom peak.

4 So if we go back to the original slide.  
5 So clearly with the precipitation time of four hours  
6 and 50 minutes you want to initiate hot side high  
7 pressure safety injection in the cold side to flush it  
8 out before the precipitation occurs. Now originally  
9 the Licensee proposed four hours and 20 minutes  
10 relative to their four hour and 50 minutes which means  
11 it takes ten minutes to do the alignment. They would  
12 achieve a flushing initiation of sweeping it out at  
13 around four and a half hours. So that's a 20 minute  
14 margin.

15 I didn't feel that was enough margin. I  
16 mean you need -- All other plants we have at least  
17 maintained an hour's worth of margin when you initiate  
18 simultaneous injection or a scheme to control the  
19 boric acid relative to the precip time. So what the  
20 Licensee did is they modified the requirement to three  
21 hours and 20 minutes. That gives an hour and 20  
22 minutes roughly. It's over an hour. So that's going  
23 to give -- That should provide at least minimum,  
24 sufficient amount of margin to accommodate, say, an  
25 operator error or maybe they're slow to getting, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little slower to getting, around to switching on this  
2 system.

3 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: What is the reason  
4 for terminating the high head safety injection in the  
5 first place?

6 DR. WARD: I think it's an NPSH problem.  
7 It can't run all the pumps at the same time.

8 MR. HANNEMAN: Yes. Harv Hanneman,  
9 NextEra Energy Point Beach.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a piggyback.

11 DR. WARD: So they piggyback the --

12 MR. HANNEMAN: Yes. We operate in the  
13 recirculation mode for emergency core cooling. We  
14 operate in a piggyback mode with only the low head  
15 safety injection pumps taking suction from the  
16 containment sump. And the discharge of the RHR pumps  
17 not only go into the upper plenum, but they go to the  
18 suction of either the containment spray pumps or the  
19 safety injection pumps.

20 But because of net positive suction head  
21 requirements the maximum flow rate we allow in the low  
22 head SI pumps is around 2200 gallons per minute. And  
23 we can't operate in piggyback with both the SI pump  
24 and the containment spray pump at the same time.

25 We need to run the containment spray pump

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on recirc for at least two hours for our alternative  
2 source term radiological analysis. So we run spray  
3 first and then once we secure that we immediately  
4 shift over to the piggyback with the SI pump to get  
5 the coldleg injection. And that addresses the boron  
6 precipitation concerns.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is -- Len, I need  
8 to ask you a question because in the subcommittee  
9 meeting this didn't really get completely closed. The  
10 issue is how much of the lower plenum gets mixed in.  
11 And there was certain arguments made that half the --  
12 And this is sort of a standard assumption based on  
13 experiments where you have things injected into the  
14 coldleg and it goes through and comes out the hotleg.

15 Now what happens in this case is you're  
16 injecting on top. And whatever we think of the  
17 coldleg, you know, the injection experiments there are  
18 as to whether half the lower plenum mixes, this is  
19 sort of a different scenario because water is having  
20 to run down the periphery, mixed into the lower plenum  
21 and then run up the middle. And you're injecting on  
22 top. And the mechanism there compared to the  
23 experimental database that exists at least to the  
24 extent that we investigated it seems to be a little  
25 different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now to compensate for that though they  
2 essentially don't take credit for any water going sort  
3 of -- any of the boron going out; whereas, of course,  
4 the injecting there a lot of the water going through  
5 the core or whatever will get carried out. Right?

6           DR. WARD: Yes.

7           MEMBER BANERJEE: So there was a  
8 compensating mechanism which may actually give you  
9 lower concentrations even if you don't take mixing of  
10 the lower plenum into account. So the situation is  
11 they might be okay, but not necessarily because the  
12 lower plenum is getting mixed in but because some of  
13 the boron is being carried out. There's a different  
14 mechanism.

15           So, anyway, I need to address that issue  
16 to you because it arose during our --

17           DR. WARD: The BACCHUS test that's a  
18 scaled vessel, 1/81 scale, showed that you get mixing  
19 in the lower plenum. Once the boric acid builds up,  
20 it starts to dump. And the test shows that.

21           And if you look at the lower plenum at the  
22 region just below the core, the concentration then  
23 jumps up to roughly the core and then at the bottom of  
24 the lower plenum where there are measurements it  
25 decreases linearly downwards. So it's mixing. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not 100 percent in the entire lower plenum.

2 If you look at the difference in  
3 concentration between the top and bottom of the lower  
4 plenum it's within 10,000 ppm of the core which is at  
5 40. So it's a little more than half. But because  
6 that data and then there's some VEER Finnish data that  
7 showed you get mixing down to the crossover point of  
8 the lower plenum.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did that have a  
10 downcomer?

11 DR. WARD: I want to limit that to a half.  
12 Pardon me?

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Did that have a  
14 downcomer?

15 DR. WARD: You know, that's what I --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the issue I  
17 think.

18 DR. WARD: That's what I had -- I also had  
19 some issues with that. It's like a U-tube. It's not  
20 a vessel. It was a U-tube pipe. And so they scaled  
21 it up -- They made the volume larger to look at mixing  
22 and they did get mixing as -- The rewet was a smaller  
23 version of that and didn't have much at all. But it  
24 was a very thin U-tube.

25 There were oscillations that caused the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixing and that's not what we'd expect here. So  
2 vendors up until this data became available were using  
3 100 percent lower plenum. And I said, "No, I think  
4 we're going to limit it to 50 percent."

5 And now there's an owners' group effort to  
6 look at boric acid precipitation testing and modeling  
7 and review of all of their methodology and come up  
8 with a new model. And part of that is justify the  
9 mixing volume and particularly they're going to focus  
10 on what's appropriate for the lower plenum, when and  
11 how much.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many upper head  
13 injection plants are there?

14 DR. WARD: Six upper plenum.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ginna, Point Beach,  
16 Kewaunee.

17 DR. WARD: Ginna, Point Beach 1 and 2.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Kewaunee, Prairie  
19 Island. Right?

20 DR. WARD: Yes.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Four sites. Six.

22 DR. WARD: And Connecticut Yankee used to  
23 be a UPI plant. Obviously it's not running anymore.

24 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Is there any  
25 indication in the emergency operating procedures other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 than time for the operator to do that switch?

2 DR. WARD: That's the way it's -- Yes,  
3 that's a time. And the CE EOPs at X hours initiate  
4 hot and cold side injection. So it's a time.

5 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So if somehow you  
6 have an event where the operators somehow enter the  
7 FRGs rather than the EOPs how would you do that?

8 DR. WARD: Say that again.

9 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: If you enter the  
10 functional restoration guidelines.

11 DR. WARD: Well, they're not going to --

12 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I mean are you  
13 forcing them to sort of essentially be an event-based  
14 procedure rather than a symptom-based procedure?

15 DR. WARD: Well, in the CE methods, it's  
16 event-based and if you have a LOCA there --

17 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: This is the thing  
18 is that -- Now --

19 DR. WARD: The EOP will have -- I haven't  
20 looked at it and maybe Steve can confirm this there  
21 should be a time in EOP that if you have a LOCA you  
22 will --

23 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I can believe that  
24 you'd have time.

25 DR. WARD: You'd have to do this within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three and a half hours.

2 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: In E-1. But how  
3 about if you enter the FRGs? How would you do that?

4 MR. MILLEN: Mike Millen, NextEra Energy.  
5 I'm the Operations Lead. Our EOPs are set up that you  
6 enter if you have a LOCA, a large break LOCA. It  
7 takes you through the steps. And there's specific  
8 time guidance that says before this time you need to  
9 switch sump recirculation from containment spray to  
10 safety injection.

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Yes, but that's  
12 sort of on that E-1 side. But what if you enter the  
13 FRG side?

14 MR. MILLEN: The diagnostic steps in the  
15 Westinghouse EOPs one of the first things you diagnose  
16 is a large break LOCA and you go there. You don't go  
17 to the beyond-design-basis event.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 MR. MILLEN: I guess I don't really  
20 understand how to answer the question.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I mean you're sort  
22 of implying that during an event like that nothing  
23 else would ever happen that would cause the operators  
24 to enter the functional restoration guidelines if they  
25 somehow lose track of where they are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MILLEN: In the Westinghouse ERGs if  
2 you have a large break LOCA you suspend the functional  
3 -- You do not implement functional restoration  
4 guidelines until you complete the certain steps to  
5 establish some recirculation. And then you're allowed  
6 to implement the functional restoration guidelines.

7 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So the only  
8 indication in all of these cases the operator has to  
9 keep track of time.

10 MR. MILLEN: That is correct. I'll  
11 discuss that a little later when I discuss the  
12 operator actions.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Could we revisit this on  
14 the human factors part because we are running really  
15 late now?

16 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Okay.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I would say that  
18 Westinghouse plants under the Westinghouse Owners  
19 Group are event-based; whereas, General Electric  
20 plants are symptom-based.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: What plants are  
22 symptom-based, Jack? I'm sorry.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: GE.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Conclude. Are you done?

25 DR. WARD: Okay. Well, I just wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention other thing. One of the other concerns was  
2 there's a high concentrated boric acid storage tank in  
3 12 weight percent. And if that's discharging, it  
4 needs to be terminated. So they agreed to put in the  
5 immediate actions to terminate flow from that should  
6 it be discharging. And that's one of the immediate --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I wanted to ask -- I'm  
8 sorry, Sanjoy.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Go ahead.

10 DR. WARD: So that was the other.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: This gets back to this  
12 human performance. So the Licensee agreed to  
13 terminate flow from a boric acid storage tank. On  
14 Point Beach, what is the boric acid storage tank's  
15 supply? Where would you be getting flow from the  
16 boric acid storage tank? I'm not going to presume  
17 that I know the plant.

18 MR. MILLEN: This is Mike Millen,  
19 Operations NextEra. Only use of the boric acid  
20 storage tanks is our normal charging for a load ramp  
21 at charging pump flow rates through our boric acid  
22 transfer pumps.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Will you get transfer of  
24 the charging suction to the boric acid storage tank if  
25 you have low level in a VCT?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MILLEN: No. We transfer the -- On  
2 low level in the VCT it transfers to the RWST,  
3 refueling water storage tank.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. MILLEN: So the boric acid storage  
6 tank any boration would be at a relatively small rate  
7 based on the limitations of our normal boric acid  
8 transfer pumps that supply the suction and the  
9 charging pump.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Is there an assumed time  
11 when the operator has to -- If you were borating when  
12 this thing happens and you were aligned up that way --

13 DR. WARD: Twenty minutes.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Twenty minutes.

15 DR. WARD: Because in the first 20 minutes  
16 you're flushing. You're not building up any boric  
17 acid. So if they turn it off within that there's no  
18 effect at all. And if it does -- Should in the  
19 unlikely event that it would discharge your  
20 precipitation would move up to less than two hours.

21 So to end that issue immediately just make  
22 sure that there's no injection from that tank for  
23 whatever reason. And like the Licensee says very  
24 small probability. But if there's a chance then you  
25 need to deal with it and make sure that it's dealt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with and that it is. And they did that.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Len, I'm really  
3 going to have to --

4 DR. WARD: Okay.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- not terminate the  
6 boric acid but terminate you talking about it.

7 DR. WARD: Terminate. Okay. Anyway,  
8 based on the staff calculations what they did and what  
9 they agreed to do we found it from that criteria 5  
10 from 10 CFR 50.46 for assuring long-term cooling they  
11 did that. And we found it acceptable.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Without any debris, of  
13 course.

14 DR. WARD: Yes, without any debris. Yes.  
15 Well, that comes later.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: That comes later. Okay.  
17 So thank you. Thank you very much.

18 And now, William, are you going to have a  
19 little talk on the high energy line break? I would  
20 appreciate it if you could keep it relatively short.

21 MR. JESSUP: I'll be succinct.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: I know that all these  
23 things are very interesting.

24 MR. JESSUP: I've only got a couple  
25 slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Go for it.

2 MR. JESSUP: Good afternoon. My name is  
3 Billy Jessup. I'm from the Mechanical/Civil  
4 Engineering Branch in NRR. And like I said I'm going  
5 to be real succinct. I'm going to present the  
6 information relative to the staff's review of the high  
7 energy line break reconstitution which was performed  
8 in concert with the EPU implementation.

9 As NextEra indicated in their subcommittee  
10 presentation a couple of weeks ago, an effort was  
11 undertaken to update and improve the high energy line  
12 break analyses at Point Beach concurrent with EPU.

13 The NRC staff's review focused on what  
14 they were changing in their methodology and this  
15 included the reassessment of piping systems which are  
16 designated as high energy, the updated criteria used  
17 to postulate pipe breaks and the use of a new code to  
18 Point Beach to evaluate compartment, pressure and  
19 temperature response to high energy line breaks.

20 The current licensing basis requirements  
21 at Point Beach relative to high energy lines are based  
22 on the Giambusso criteria which were issued in 1972.  
23 And the acceptance criteria is based on compliance  
24 with Point Beach GTC-40 which requires engineered  
25 safety features to be protected against dynamic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects and missiles resulting from potential plant  
2 equipment failures.

3 The NRC staff's review of the reassessment  
4 of piping designated to high energy was based on the  
5 current licensing basis criteria which is used to  
6 classify high energy lines. And based on the pressure  
7 and temperature criteria used to classify these lines,  
8 it was determined that eight systems satisfy the  
9 criteria for being designated as high energy lines as  
10 part of this HELB reconstitution effort.

11 The criteria proposed by the Licensee to  
12 postulate pipe breaks or the updated criteria are  
13 based on the stress equations in the ASME Boiler and  
14 Pressure Vessel Code Section III.

15 The NRC staff noted in its review that the  
16 Licensee has a formal code reconciliation of the  
17 pertinent equations from ASME to the Code of  
18 Construction. And based on the use of the new stress  
19 equations, new pipe breaks were required to be  
20 postulated as part of EPU implementation.

21 And following that the environmental  
22 assessment, the assessment of the environmental  
23 effects resulting from high energy line breaks as part  
24 of the HELB reconstitution efforts, the License  
25 requested to use the GOTHIC Code to determine the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 pressure and temperature response in compartments due  
2 to high energy line break. And the staff did some  
3 independent sampling and reviews and found the  
4 analysis results acceptable and also noted that GOTHIC  
5 has been accepted in a number of other nuclear plants.

6 And, in summary, the staff's review  
7 covered these three primary areas. The staff found  
8 the Licensee's identification of the high energy lines  
9 acceptable and dynamic effects protection was also  
10 deemed acceptable. The postulation methodology  
11 criteria which uses the stress equations of ASME was  
12 also found to be acceptable by the NRC staff. And the  
13 NRC staff found the Licensee's mass and energy  
14 releases due to HELB's and the corresponding  
15 compartment pressure and temperature responses  
16 acceptable.

17 And as I said the NRC staff did some  
18 independent evaluation of the use of GOTHIC also. And  
19 this was noted in the staff review.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Any questions?

21 (No verbal response.)

22 Thank you. That was -- You saved us five  
23 minutes. Great.

24 MR. JESSUP: That's what I'm here for.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Now we go back to Steve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hale to talk about the effects of -- And I think  
2 that's all we are going to get from the staff. Right?

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's it.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So let's go with  
5 Steve then and if he needs to have questions for the  
6 staff we'll go back and do that.

7 Steve, your shot. So we're going to talk  
8 about the increased steam generator flow velocity now,  
9 the effects of that.

10 MR. HALE: Yes. We had quite a bit of --  
11 Again, I'm Steve Hale from NextEra. We had quite a  
12 bit of discussion at the subcommittee on velocities in  
13 the steam generators as a result of operating at EPU  
14 conditions and really what has been the OE. Where do  
15 we sit with regards to operational experience?

16 We actually have the fellow we talked to  
17 on the phone here today.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Great.

19 MR. HALE: Kim Romanko from Westinghouse  
20 and we also issued a letter. I don't know if you've  
21 had a chance to see the letter, but we did docket some  
22 additional correspondence to try and respond to the  
23 answers or I mean the questions.

24 In the LAR, we identified what's the  
25 acceptance criteria and I apologize but our buddies at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Circle RW considers the results proprietary.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you want to close the  
3 meeting or something?

4 MR. HALE: No, the information is in the  
5 LAR if you want to see that information. I mean I can  
6 give you what the numbers. I think the key is that we  
7 did meet all of the acceptance criteria with regards  
8 to what they analyzed with margin.

9 But I think what's more important is if  
10 you look at the next slide the --

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: The second  
12 acceptance criterion with regard to the amplitude of  
13 tube vibration 1/2 the gap that assumes that the  
14 neighboring tubes will vibrate in phase.

15 MR. HALE: Actually that they are --

16 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I mean if they're  
17 -- Okay. So the assumption is that they'll vibrate  
18 out of phase.

19 MR. HALE: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: So that they just  
21 barely touch.

22 MR. HALE: That's right. The acceptance  
23 criteria is a half and that's where the half comes  
24 from.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Okay.

2 MR. HALE: Okay.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can you -- I'm  
4 sorry. Can you say that again please?

5 MR. HALE: When you look at -- The area of  
6 concern certainly is in the upper portion of the  
7 model.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: They bang against each  
9 other.

10 MR. HALE: Yes.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That's what I --

12 MR. HALE: Okay. So if you say one-half  
13 then you say they won't touch each other as a result  
14 of vibration.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. I just  
16 wanted to make sure.

17 MR. HALE: But you go to the next slide,  
18 this is -- we've expanded it somewhat to try and give  
19 you a feel for where will Point Beach end up at EPU  
20 conditions relative to other steam generators that are  
21 actually operating. And you'll see there we talked  
22 about velocities. And then we talked about volumetric  
23 flow rate. And then we started talking density and I  
24 think the parameter of interest was  $pV^2$ . And this is  
25 in the upper two bundle region.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But you'll see Unit 2, again we mentioned  
2 differences in the steam generator design is actually  
3 within a number of the steam generators out there.  
4 And Point Beach is certainly on the upper end of the  
5 operating experience but not by much.

6           But I think the real positive story with  
7 Westinghouse and these steam generators is they've had  
8 no history of any kind of AVB wear with these design  
9 steam generators which is I think in and of itself  
10 quite phenomenal.

11           MEMBER SIEBER: This model.

12           MR. HALE: Yes.

13           MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it's the 44F that  
14 we were concerned about. Yes.

15           MR. HALE: Westinghouse steam generators  
16 in general I think have shown good performance.

17           MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

18           MR. HALE: So that hopefully provides some  
19 perspective as to this is where Point Beach will be  
20 after the EPU relative to actual values that plants  
21 are experiencing today.

22           And then finally to summarize Westinghouse  
23 has had hundreds of reactor operating years and  
24 they've had with the Westinghouse design no indication  
25 of tube vibration problems with steam generators like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Point Beach.

2 We do perform steam generator tube  
3 inspections. In fact we will be performing an  
4 inspection on unit two after one cycle of operation at  
5 EPU conditions.

6 And we do and are able to inspect in the  
7 U-bend regions and it is part of our overall  
8 inspection program. And then although by the analysis  
9 that we summarized in the LAR we don't anticipate any  
10 problems, we will be doing inspections to confirm and  
11 get early indication if there are problems with the --

12 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Now how well will  
13 the recirculation ratio change at 100 percent power at  
14 power uprate conditions?

15 MR. HALE: Kim, can you speak to that?

16 MR. ROMANKO: Kim Romanko, Westinghouse.  
17 The recirculation ratio, it depends on which  
18 parameters we're looking at. We look at both the zero  
19 percent plugging limits. We look at the 10 percent  
20 plugging limits.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Where the plants  
22 are right now whatever that is.

23 MR. HALE: Zero percent. We're  
24 essentially zero.

25 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: How does it change

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you go into the power uprate condition.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think it would  
3 change.

4 MR. ROMANKO: I know the moisture  
5 carryover increases and I believe it goes up. But I  
6 would have to go back and confirm that. With the  
7 recirculation ratio, it's amount of water taken out.  
8 But the other conditions are you have feedwater  
9 temperature change and you have a steam temperature  
10 change.

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: That's why I'm  
12 asking what the recirculation ratio is.

13 MR. ROMANKO: And these need to be -- Yes.  
14 I can't give you an exact number on the recirculation  
15 ratio. But it depends on the range of parameters that  
16 we're looking at and how they change.

17 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: At full power  
18 conditions.

19 MR. ROMANKO: That I cannot answer right  
20 now.

21 MR. HALE: And I think if you look I guess  
22 you would get some relation to that in the -- And the  
23 velocity in the downcomer region would include not  
24 only your feedwater, but plus the recirculation flow.

25 MR. ROMANKO: In the downcomer region the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 velocity for an uprate typically decreases. If you  
2 look at these  $pV^2$  terms going into the tube sheet  
3 generally a ratio of what we expect in the uprate  
4 compared to where they're currently operating, that  
5 ratio is typically less than one.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you repeat that  
7 please? I'm sorry.

8 MR. ROMANKO: The  $pV^2$  looking at that  
9 energy going into the bottom right above the tube  
10 sheet. So we're coming down the downcomer into the  
11 tube bundle.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

13 MR. ROMANKO: If you look at the ratio at  
14 the EPU conditions compared to the operating  
15 conditions they're at now, those numbers are less than  
16 one.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

18 MR. ROMANKO: So if you're looking for  
19 loose parts or things going on above the tube sheet  
20 conditions are actually better at the EPU conditions.  
21 It's only when you get up to the U-bend region where  
22 that number now increases.

23 MR. HALE: And that's really what we were  
24 trying to accommodate in the  $pV^2$  in the U-bend region  
25 here along with the velocities that we've indicated in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the U-bend region and just trying to stack up where  
2 Point Beach will be relative where other plants are  
3 operating right now.

4 MR. ROMANKO: And for those two plants  
5 that are close to it it's within three percent.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that another way of  
7 saying that the generator was not operating its  
8 optimal heat transfer performance prior to the uprate?  
9 Or I'm trying to understand. What you're telling me  
10 is after the uprate it behaves like Kewaunee, Indian  
11 Point, and Turkey Point which tells me the generator  
12 was oversized when you installed it. That's what I  
13 take away.

14 MR. ROMANKO: That's a look at the -- For  
15 example, the energy that's going into the U-bend  
16 region, we use that as a means of ratioing up the FIV  
17 numbers. And the reason is those are the parameters  
18 that will change and are used in calculating those  
19 parameters to begin with.

20 So I'm not saying it's not operating at  
21 peak efficiency. I'm saying because of this increase  
22 you'll get an increased effect as a result for FIV.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

24 MR. HALE: And I would like to point out,  
25 too, Kewaunee is currently operating where Point Beach

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I thought.

3 MR. HALE: So when you do look at Kewaunee

4 --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Within 25 megawatts.

6 MR. HALE: Yes, it's going to be very  
7 close.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Have you noticed that  
9 the density is lower?

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. That's why he  
11 made the point of the  $pV^2$  I assume.

12 MR. HALE: Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: The velocity is high,  
14 but the density is low. Okay.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 MR. HALE: Any more questions on that  
17 topic?

18 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I mean with a  
19 lower density that means the recirculation ratio is a  
20 lot higher than it is at Kewaunee, isn't it?

21 MR. HALE: I can't speak to the  
22 recirculation ratio. I'm not sure if we covered that  
23 in the LAR.

24 MR. ROMANKO: I don't know that we did.

25 MR. HALE: But what we tried to do was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address the primary area of concern which was the U-  
2 bend region which was where everyone was --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I think you've  
4 addressed the concern we had in the subcommittee.  
5 Right? Now also you showed us the velocities near the  
6 tube sheet.

7 MR. HALE: Yes. That's -- If you see here  
8 the velocity downcomer tube entrance which is right in  
9 here.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean you've got both  
11 those numbers. Okay.

12 MR. HALE: All right.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you. Let's move  
14 onto the next one.

15 MR. HALE: Okay. And I'll turn this over  
16 to Mike Millen.

17 MR. MILLEN: Good afternoon, I'm Mike  
18 Millen. I'm the Operations Lead for the Point Beach  
19 Uprate Project. I'm a licensed Senior Reactor  
20 Operator at the plant. I'll discuss briefly some  
21 impact on human factors and then I'll discuss impact  
22 of EPU on operator actions.

23 We have had significant operations  
24 involvement in the uprate project as Larry mentioned.  
25 A lot of that was input into the modifications,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval of the mods, the procedures, the testing  
2 areas. In the area of human factors, we did follow  
3 existing design guidelines for optimization of human  
4 factors for the new controls.

5 I would like to point out the significant  
6 improvement in human factors that was the installation  
7 of the new motor-driven aux feed pump controls. We  
8 put the new controls on our secondary plant control  
9 board near the steam generator level indicators.  
10 That's also where the turbine-driven aux feed pump  
11 controls are for that unit.

12 You may have heard. We used to have  
13 shared or we still have them. But our 480 aux feed  
14 pumps that were shared between the two units, these  
15 controls were located on a separate shared equipment  
16 control board with no steam generator level indicators  
17 for either unit on it. So it required the operators  
18 to coordinate the control. That's a significant  
19 improvement for us.

20 In addition in human factors, we did  
21 consider plant equipment locations for ease of access  
22 and maintenance. That's things like vents, drains and  
23 valves.

24 Another item in the area of human factors  
25 is we did have procedure changes to our emergency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating procedure set. Primarily the changes were  
2 due to again the addition of the new aux feed pumps,  
3 addition of our main feed isolation valve controls and  
4 use of the containment spray on sump recirculation as  
5 you hear earlier.

6 Overall there's no significant change in  
7 strategy or the operator actions. I'll discuss a  
8 couple of those effects on operator actions in the  
9 next couple slides.

10 Larry also mentioned that --

11 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Now from the EOP  
12 perspective, what does it mean that the old aux  
13 feedwater pumps are on standby?

14 MR. MILLEN: The old aux feedwater pumps  
15 are still going to be functional. They're still  
16 capable of being manually loaded onto diesel-backed  
17 buses. What we did was we removed the autostart  
18 features from those pumps and if they did happen to be  
19 running and we got a valid actuation signal we  
20 installed the autostrip feature so they would strip  
21 off.

22 Operators do have the ability to override  
23 that signal. We have a manual switch installed in the  
24 control room that's a manual override and that would  
25 allow us to go to that same control panel that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now and operate the pumps and the valves if all the  
2 other aux feed pumps went away.

3 We do have that proceduralized in our  
4 emergency operating procedure set. It's credited in  
5 the PRA and we will be testing those pumps. We're not  
6 just going to -- They'll primarily be used for start  
7 up and shut down for the plant. But because we are  
8 crediting them we do intend to test them and stroke  
9 the valves. They just won't be a tech spec required  
10 test.

11 As Larry mentioned, our simulator, we did  
12 have the ability to upgrade and modify our unit 2  
13 simulator with all the plant all both the controls and  
14 the computer model with all the pump data. And we  
15 were able to validate our emergency operating  
16 procedures and run a bunch of transients in the  
17 simulator. Next slide.

18 As far as operator actions go, we did not  
19 create any new actions outside the control room for  
20 power uprate. And we were able to eliminate some of  
21 the outside the control room actions. We eliminated  
22 the need for local action to reset our control room  
23 emergency filter fan circuit breakers. Existing plant  
24 they strip on a loss of offsite power and operators  
25 have to go and reset the breaker at the motor control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 center.

2 As part of our modifications where those  
3 now will be autoloading on the emergency diesel  
4 generators. So it eliminates that operator action.  
5 We also -- I think you heard Steve discuss. We  
6 eliminated the need for local actions to gag our aux  
7 feedwater minimum recirculation valves. If we had a  
8 loss of instrument error in the current air, the  
9 bottles on them ran out of air. Right now, as part of  
10 our modifications, we installed a 24-hour backup air  
11 supply for the recirculation valves on all of our aux  
12 feed pumps, the turbine-driven and the new motor-  
13 driven pumps.

14 We also eliminated post accident sampling  
15 system (PASS) requirement. And that was due to the  
16 implementation of a revised core damage assessment  
17 methodology.

18 I also wanted to mention that any other  
19 actions outside the control room that we have in our  
20 procedures are not affected by EPU. So overall  
21 outside the control room it's a benefit. Next slide,  
22 Steve.

23 As far as actions in the control room,  
24 some actions have changed. Not considered to be a  
25 significant burden for us. Again we have validated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of these in a simulator.

2 As far as we had a lot of discussion in  
3 the subcommittee about steam generator tube ruptures  
4 and margin overfill. Those operator actions and  
5 response times all remain unchanged due to the EPU.

6 In a large break LOCA response, we did  
7 create two new operator actions and these are -- The  
8 first was establish containment spray on sump  
9 recirculation. What that is is once we've established  
10 sump recirculation our containment spray pumps will  
11 continue to take suction from the refueling water  
12 storage tank until we reach a certain level. And we  
13 have to secure those containment spray pumps from an  
14 injection mode.

15 And then as Steve described earlier we  
16 have steps -- this is all done from the control room  
17 -- where we then realign the suction of the  
18 containment spray pump to the discharge of the RHR  
19 pump which is on containment sump recirculation. And  
20 then we start the spray pump on recirculation.

21 The second operator action that is there's  
22 20 minute time from the time we stop them from  
23 injecting from the RWST to again shut the valve from  
24 the RWST, realign it to the suction of the RHR pump  
25 and restart the pump.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The second new action is primarily to  
2 address the boron precipitation action that you heard  
3 of. After we are on containment spray on some sump  
4 recirculation for a two hour time period, we have a  
5 direct action step in the EOP which says immediately  
6 after that two hours is done we stop the containment  
7 spray pump and realign the suction of the safety  
8 injection pump to the discharge of RHR pump and  
9 restart the safety injection pump to establish cold  
10 leg injection.

11           And that we can perform that action within  
12 10 minutes from the time we run out -- The two hours  
13 is up. We secure the spray pump. As I say, it's a  
14 fairly simply action. You secure the spray pump. You  
15 open up the suction valve for the SI pump from the RHR  
16 pump and restart the safety injection pump.

17           The other control room action that was  
18 affected was we did remove the action for the  
19 operators to manually transfer the suction of the aux  
20 feedwater pumps to service water. As far as once our  
21 condensate storage tank level decreased to a certain  
22 point we had them take manual action to transfer that  
23 over to service water. That has been automated as  
24 part of our auxiliary feedwater modification.

25           MEMBER BLEY: I'm a little curious as to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what criteria you used to decide which of these you  
2 were going to automate and which ones you were going  
3 to leave manual action.

4 MR. MILLEN: Well, the aux feedwater one  
5 was a very -- from a PRA perspective, it was a very  
6 risk-significant action to accomplish. So we did  
7 elect to automate that. The other ones there will be  
8 variations from the times based on --

9 MEMBER BLEY: You didn't have a good  
10 criteria for automating.

11 MR. MILLEN: That's correct.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

13 MR. MILLEN: That's a short answer.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Mike, I asked this in the  
15 subcommittee meeting and I've lost my notes. Would  
16 you remind me what the difference in the time is from  
17 normal steam generator level to the level at which the  
18 operators are instructed to initiate feed-and-bleed  
19 cooling pre-EPU versus post-EPU.

20 MR. MILLEN: The level is the same when we  
21 are directed to initiate.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Right. But there's going to  
23 be a difference in time to get to that level.

24 MR. MILLEN: That's correct. And I don't  
25 know if Ray had -- They did a map run for PRA with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. It is a shorter time, but --

2 MEMBER BLEY: And I recall the difference  
3 was quite substantial, but I don't have my notes here.  
4 So I was curious what it was.

5 MR. DREMEL: The PRA analyses for  
6 implementing feed-and-bleed were based on a loss of  
7 main feedwater event and pre-EPU these had 56 minutes  
8 from the initial loss of main feedwater until they  
9 would get to the level when you would implement feed-  
10 and-bleed. Post-EPU that was 35 minutes for a loss of  
11 feedwater event. Obviously it would be longer for a  
12 normal trip.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: This is a total  
15 loss of feedwater event. This is where you get down  
16 to 10 percent wide range.

17 MR. MILLEN: Yes, that's correct.

18 MEMBER RAY: Is there any time in which  
19 NPSH is an issue for the pumps to take suction in  
20 containment?

21 MR. MILLEN: Excuse me. Any time?

22 MEMBER RAY: NPSH is an issue for pumps to  
23 take suction in containment. Do they have to watch  
24 it? Do they have to terminate spray? What?

25 MR. MILLEN: Yes, we have -- In our EOP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set, we have parameters we monitor. We have designed  
2 the modifications to limit that flow so the operators  
3 are not -- We're not relying on operator action to  
4 stay well within the calculated NPSH. But they also  
5 are directed to monitor pump performance. And we have  
6 other specific EOP we're directed to go to if we have  
7 indications of a sump blockage basically. So we have  
8 another EOP where --

9 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Absent some blockage  
10 though, you don't calculate any cavitation of the pump  
11 due to insufficient NPSH.

12 MR. MILLEN: Right. That's correct.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: To start a recirculation  
14 you still have even at 212 you have a margin. Right?

15 MR. MILLEN: Yes. Significantly more RWST  
16 level comes into the sump after we initially establish  
17 sump recirculation.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So even if they are down  
19 to one atmosphere and you assume 212 degrees you've  
20 got margin if I remember that.

21 MR. MILLEN: Yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Without the sump  
23 blockage.

24 MR. MILLEN: That's correct.

25 If there are no further questions, I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move onto power ascension testing. I'll be presenting  
2 just discussing the overview of our approach and then  
3 the testing that we intend to perform.

4 Our testing approach will ensure our plant  
5 systems and equipment are operating within design  
6 limits without large transient testing. We do have a  
7 significant amount of post modification testing that  
8 we will be doing throughout our start-up sequence.

9 We'll be performing individual component  
10 testing to ensure our pumps and valves and equipment  
11 meeting our design requirements and what are expected  
12 and predicted performance is. We'll be calibrating  
13 and testing the control systems. We'll be doing valve  
14 tuning at various power plateaus during power  
15 ascension.

16 We'll be monitoring the performance to  
17 ensure all of our systems and integrated response is  
18 as we expect. We'll be monitoring our pump flows and  
19 valves positions. We'll be doing feed pump swaps,  
20 condensate pump swaps, full feed train swaps as during  
21 the power ascension testing to ensure all of our  
22 equipment is performing as designed.

23 We will be performing some limited  
24 transient testing, turbine overspeed trip tests,  
25 govern stop valve, turbine govern stop valve testing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And on our steam generators and feedwater heaters, we  
2 will be doing level deviation tests where we'll take  
3 the control systems to manual and put a level  
4 deviation and return the systems to auto and monitor  
5 for proper response of the control systems. And we  
6 designed our testing approach to be consistent with  
7 the current operating philosophy to minimize our real  
8 challenges to the operators and operating plan. Next  
9 slide.

10 The testing will be done in a controlled  
11 and deliberate manner. We do have an overall power  
12 ascension test procedure. What this does is  
13 coordinate the power ascension. It calls out  
14 different hold points where we'll be doing specific  
15 testing evolutions and data acquisition, both system  
16 monitoring plans and vibration monitoring.

17 We will be increasing power in a very slow  
18 and deliberate manner. As I mentioned, we'll be  
19 stopping at pre-determined power levels for both  
20 steady state data gathering and then formal parameter  
21 evaluation.

22 We'll be evaluating that data against pre-  
23 established acceptance criteria. And if either an  
24 unexpected plant condition occurs or we see ourselves  
25 approaching one of the acceptance criteria, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing and power ascension will be stopped and we'll  
2 be reducing power either to the last acceptable  
3 operating configuration or depending on the nature of  
4 the issue as directed by our plant response  
5 procedures.

6 For the data evaluation and against  
7 acceptance criteria parameter gathering, we developed  
8 a test review board. And they will review and approve  
9 of all the test results at the power plateaus.

10 The test review board in the power  
11 ascension testing is headed up by a start-up test  
12 director. It's senior operations department  
13 individuals that are assigned to that role. They'll  
14 be chairing the test review board. So for all those  
15 before we move on at any of our hold points during  
16 power ascension, the start-up test director, shift  
17 manager, test review board approval is required.

18 In addition, senior management approval is  
19 required. This is the plant general manager and our  
20 plant operations review committee at selected power  
21 plateaus. Essentially this is from at our  
22 approximately 85 percent power point which was our old  
23 100 percent power level. And then at that power level  
24 we'll be stopping at every three percent until we get  
25 to the new 100 percent power level. And we'll have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that level of approval and review of the results as  
2 well as the operations review.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is your 100 percent  
4 power level 1800 megawatts thermal or is 1806? I'm  
5 sort of -- I've seen numbers.

6 MR. MILLEN: The six is the RCP. 1806 is  
7 NSSS power.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

9 MR. MILLEN: So that includes RCPs.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: That includes the RCPs.

11 MR. MILLEN: That's correct.

12 Anticipated duration of the power  
13 ascension is 21 days. A little more than half of that  
14 is from breaker closure up to 85 percent. And then a  
15 little less than that I think at nine days is from 85  
16 percent to the new 100 percent power level. So  
17 there's a significant amount of time built in there  
18 for both data gathering, parameter evaluation, reviews  
19 and approvals.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So now when we went  
21 through this in sort of depth in the subcommittee  
22 meeting. There was an issue that was brought up with  
23 regard to the large transient tests by one of the  
24 participants. It was related to the fact that you  
25 changed out quite a lot of the feedwater trains and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 all this. And whether some form of testing for  
2 turbine trip or something like that of some magnitude  
3 was needed.

4 You heard the question and we didn't  
5 resolve it at that time. We just left it sort of  
6 hanging. We heard from the staff as well and the fact  
7 that you'd use LOFTRAN.

8 But Ginna which had done let's say less  
9 extensive recent mods that you did some form of large  
10 transient tests. So could you just for the  
11 Committee's benefit give your views briefly as to why  
12 you shouldn't do such a test?

13 MR. MILLEN: Well, one of the differences  
14 Ginna did more modifications to their control systems.  
15 They put in a new digital feedwater control system.

16 We did not change our condensator steam  
17 pumps at all as part of the modifications. Our  
18 feedwater control system is the same except that we've  
19 installed a digital positioner on the main feed reg  
20 valve.

21 As far as we did put new digital controls  
22 and positioners on our feedwater heater, drain and  
23 dumps and heater drain tanks, but those are  
24 essentially as you saw in Larry's picture we have our  
25 four and five feedwater heaters replaced on both units

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already with these digital controls and positioners,  
2 two cycles on unit 1 and one cycle on unit 2. And  
3 unfortunate we have plant transients and plant trips  
4 on both units while those were installed. And we had  
5 for those controls satisfactory performance.

6 And we believe that while we're replacing  
7 the individual components the integrated systems are  
8 not changing in any significant form. So we're doing  
9 these individual component level tests. We are tuning  
10 valves to ensure the proper -- You know, they're  
11 performing as we have predicted with our initial valve  
12 tuning data. We're testing the components, as I  
13 mentioned, feed pump performance testing at different  
14 power levels, swapping feed trains, and swapping  
15 pumps.

16 And with that, I guess that's really the  
17 basis. We don't -- that and the fact that we did do  
18 the LOFTRAN predictions which was based on actual  
19 plant data as well as benchmarking the comparisons  
20 with Ginna, the sister plant, demonstrated adequate  
21 performance as well. So I think when you look at all  
22 the extensive detail testing we're doing on a  
23 component level the fact that we're not revising in  
24 significant fashion any of our major control systems  
25 and then combining that with the LOFTRAN modeling that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been done and benchmarked against industry  
2 experience, I think that is the basis for our  
3 conclusion that significant testing was not required.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that satisfactory to  
5 the Committee because this was an issue that came up?

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: There was a second issue  
8 which because I don't think it only affects you, it  
9 has to do with the -- Were there any instances where  
10 there were any issues with the net positive suction  
11 head of the pumps? We know that when you switch it to  
12 the recirculation flow you have adequate at the  
13 positive suction head. Because even if you have  
14 atmospheric pressure you have 212.

15 But during the transient, of course, you  
16 have higher temperatures. But, of course, you have  
17 containment pressure. Otherwise you couldn't get  
18 those higher temperatures because it's at saturation  
19 essentially. Right?

20 MR. MILLEN: Right.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Are there any  
22 issues that arise? I just want to put this to bed  
23 because there are concerns here and there about it.  
24 Are there any issues at all with net positive suction  
25 head any time during these transients?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: You mean from a containment  
2 sump perspective?

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

4 MR. HALE: No.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or any of those  
6 containment spray pumps or whatever?

7 MR. HALE: No.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

9 MR. HALE: And I think speaking on the  
10 secondary side we've actually improved things fairly  
11 significantly. I know feed pump suction pressure has  
12 improved. We can ride through transients better than  
13 we did before.

14 MR. MILLEN: One other item that helps  
15 address NPSH issue is that long-term we won't have to  
16 rely on the operators to balance flow when we would go  
17 on piggyback operation. We've included an automatic  
18 throttle position on our core deluge valve. So when  
19 we do go on a piggyback operation, that limits the low  
20 head injection flow to a tested preset value. So  
21 either the containment spray pump or the high head  
22 safety injection pump can just pump without operators  
23 having to really monitor and balance flow to ensure  
24 NPSH. That's one of the things that we did automate.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: There's only one last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question which was there again for the Committee. Not  
2 everything could be resolved at the subcommittee. So  
3 a few things were left over. And one is that during  
4 some events you have your overpressure protection  
5 system you get exceed the compliance with SRP Section  
6 5.22 whatever. Can you just speak to that a little  
7 bit?

8 MR. HALE: I believe this was the loss of  
9 external load event. It's a case where in the SRP it  
10 requires you to -- You can't take credit for the first  
11 stage turbine pressure. And then by the SRP you're  
12 also not allowed to take the first reactor trip.  
13 You've actually got to take the second reactor trip.

14 Under that configuration the RCS pressure  
15 would exceed the criteria. What we did was we applied  
16 nominal values and we were able to demonstrate we were  
17 within the criteria. Although that SRP criteria was  
18 not specific to Point Beach as part of the original  
19 design.

20 MEMBER BLEY: When you say "nominal  
21 values", you mean everything away from some  
22 conservatism.

23 MR. HALE: Yes. Right.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: But not the bounding  
25 value.

1 MR. HALE: Right. Yes. But that specific  
2 design criteria was not part of the original Point  
3 Beach licensing basis. But in order to try and  
4 address the criteria seeing how we couldn't meet the  
5 specific criteria with the bounding values we went  
6 back and redid the analysis of using nominal values.  
7 And we're saying even though it wasn't part of our  
8 licensing basis we're able to demonstrate we could  
9 meet the SRP criteria in terms of taking the second  
10 reactor trip.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Could we hear from the  
12 staff their view on this because the staff found this  
13 acceptable, this procedure with nominal values? But  
14 could we just get a confirmation that why you found it  
15 acceptable? So we put this to bed once and for all.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So acceptable they have  
17 no comment.

18 MEMBER BLEY: While they're looking for  
19 somebody, I think I read into what you said. If you  
20 only have one reactor trip and one is still running,  
21 you meet the bounding value.

22 MR. HALE: Yes, that is correct. If we  
23 applies the first reactor trip we would meet the  
24 criteria.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. They're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed to use that according to the SRP 5.22 or  
2 whatever.

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 In any case, we can defer it until later.  
5 But I just want confirmation for the Committee that we  
6 bring this thing -- Otherwise it will niggle at us.  
7 I hate to leave niggling bits.

8 Okay. And I think we are almost there,  
9 Mr. Chairman. But if there are any other questions?  
10 Any discussion?

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question. And  
12 this may have come up at the subcommittee meeting.  
13 But the general question is will you do any augmented  
14 ISI after as a result of the EPU or will you just  
15 continue with your current ISI and aging management  
16 programs unchanged?

17 MR. HALE: I don't believe Section 11  
18 specific inspections will change. Certainly we will  
19 change FAC. There will be some changes to the FAC  
20 program. We'll update the CHECWORKS program. There  
21 will be some additional things that may fall into  
22 inspection scope, things that may fall out of  
23 inspection scope, depending on what the change in  
24 parameters. We are planning to do some external  
25 inspections of the steam generators from an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 erosion/corrosion standpoint after one cycle of  
2 operation.

3 So in answer to your question, yes. I  
4 think from a Section 11 standpoint ISI I don't see too  
5 much there. But from a FAC, erosion/corrosion and  
6 other aging management programs, we essentially as  
7 part of the EPU process address the impact on license  
8 renewal through all the system and component  
9 evaluations.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. The reason I asked  
11 is there's a statement in the SER that says as "a  
12 result of the new EPU environmental conditions,  
13 chemistry, temperature, neutron fluence, will not  
14 introduce new aging effects on vessel internal  
15 components nor will the EPU change the manner in which  
16 component aging will be managed by the aging  
17 management program credited in topical report W14577"  
18 and so on.

19 And I thought that was -- I like your  
20 answer better than that statement because I think the  
21 environment actually is more aggressive.

22 MR. HALE: It may be, but some of those  
23 topicals and I was involved with license renewal both  
24 at NEI and some of the topicals and the reactor system  
25 components use threshold values for fluence and things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of that sort like the radiation assisted cracking and  
2 some of those things. And from an overall perspective  
3 the way those programs were set up you may not see a  
4 change. The environment itself may aggress it.

5 Now from the TLA standpoint, the analysis  
6 standpoint, we had to update all the analyses for EPU,  
7 you know, the things that have fluence in it like  
8 reactor vessel integrity and some of those things.  
9 But some of the programs kind of say "Okay, this set  
10 of components, we're going to have to do this kind of  
11 inspection on."

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's kind of the key to  
13 my question. Because clearly it may be true that no  
14 new environmental phenomena are triggered by this  
15 higher increase in power. But the chemistry will get  
16 more aggressive because radiolysis is creating all  
17 sorts of oxidizing species and are at a higher rate  
18 than they were before. The temperature is higher  
19 which helps --

20 MR. HALE: In some case it's lower.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, the things that  
22 you worry about from stress corrosion cracking  
23 temperature usually doesn't help you. And there is a  
24 fluence threshold. I just didn't know if your  
25 analysis included some sort of a flux threshold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing the more aggressive water chemistry or a  
2 temperature effect on stresses, thermal expansion  
3 stresses, things like that.

4 But, you know, that's all theoretical.  
5 But the way to get at it is augment your ISI.

6 MR. HALE: Right.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Particularly of those  
8 components that could be affected. And that's why I  
9 raised the question. Will there be a more detailed  
10 inspection of vessel internals?

11 MR. HALE: Yes. As part of our license  
12 renewal commitments, we are required at least once  
13 during the renewed operating period to perform a more  
14 detailed reactor vessel internals inspection.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

16 MR. HALE: So that is still on the books.  
17 That is still required and any effects associated with  
18 EPU would be picked up as part of that inspection.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you'd like to catch  
20 it before anything breaks.

21 MR. HALE: That's true.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: So okay. That's a better  
23 answer than what's in this SER. And I guess maybe I  
24 should ask the same question of the staff.

25 MR. MEYER: The internals inspection is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually scheduled for the first outage after the  
2 uprate.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. You probably  
4 wouldn't see it that quick because these are time  
5 dependent also. If there's going to be a problem, it  
6 will be there.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, Dana, did you have  
8 a question regarding the rod ejection?

9 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know. Did you  
10 explore that in your subcommittee?

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: WE didn't particularly.  
12 So because of the --

13 MEMBER POWERS: I forget what page that's  
14 one. Maybe we could ask them just to --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's slide 18.

16 MEMBER POWERS: If you wouldn't mind going  
17 back to slide 18 I did have a question. I wondered  
18 what irradiated fuel could tolerate 176 calorie per  
19 gram power input.

20 Jay, there's a microphone over there.

21 MR. KABADI: This is Jay Kabadi, NextEra.  
22 What was the question?

23 MEMBER POWERS: What irradiated fuel could  
24 tolerate this 176 calorie per gram power input from a  
25 rod ejection accident.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KABADI: If your question relates to  
2 the recent data which shows for the lower calories per  
3 gram I think as a part of the review of this  
4 particular event it was addressed that based on the  
5 actual fuel burnup and all this number is very  
6 conservative the way it's calculated. I think I can  
7 look in fact at some of those statements in the SE  
8 that quotes why this number was found to be  
9 acceptable.

10 MEMBER POWERS: It would be very  
11 interesting because my recollection is fresh fuel can  
12 tolerate maybe a 180 calories per gram. But as you go  
13 up in irradiation you're assured of breaking the clad  
14 at the very least.

15 MR. KABADI: Yes. I think this issue was  
16 specifically a part of the review of this particular  
17 event. And the current criteria actually as the  
18 acceptance criteria for that has not been changed.  
19 But that is being looked at for the lower numbers and  
20 that probably may become the limit in the future. But  
21 this was specifically addressed for this particular  
22 event for in the SE.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe the staff could  
24 answer the question.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why 200?

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Why is 200  
2 acceptable?

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: We were missing Sam at  
4 this meeting.

5 MR. BELTZ: This is Terry Beltz, NRR.  
6 We're trying to get Sam in.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, Sam. It's a  
8 different Sam.

9 (Off the record comments.)

10 MR. BELTZ: We're actually trying to get  
11 our staff available for the reactor systems to answer  
12 these two questions.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

14 MR. BELTZ: This is our Sam.

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: That Sam is the  
17 overpressure Sam. Right?

18 MR. BELTZ: Correct.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I don't want to drag  
20 this on. So if you would prefer to answer these later  
21 we can just table those two items and come back during  
22 the letter writing segment or something. It's up to  
23 the Chairman.

24 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: I think if the  
25 staff is prepared we would rather have the answer now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BELTZ: Okay. This is Terry Beltz,  
2 NRR. If you could, Dr. Banerjee, just repeat the  
3 question.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, it was with regard  
5 to the SRP 5.22 use of nominal values to meet the  
6 criteria rather than bounding values. And I mean they  
7 got an acceptable result for that. And I know that  
8 the staff agreed to it. But we don't -- I think the  
9 Committee -- It would be useful to say why you agreed  
10 to that use of nominal values. What was the basis of  
11 that? And does it set a precedent for other plants  
12 and all that sort of stuff?

13 MR. MIRANDA: Okay. My name is Sam  
14 Miranda. I work for the Reactor Systems Branch in  
15 NRR.

16 I'm guilty of accepting the nominal value  
17 analysis that was for Comanche Peak. And I think that  
18 was a mistake. And the reason is that the -- and I  
19 explained it in the Point Beach SE. The reason is  
20 that this analysis is used to set setpoints for safety  
21 valves and pressure relieving devices and all the  
22 uncertainties need to be considered when you do that.  
23 And you can't really put setpoints like that in the  
24 text specs without having an accounting of all of the  
25 uncertainties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The original analysis that Point Beach  
2 submitted for -- I mean Comanche Peak submitted using  
3 nominal values I understood that to be more of a  
4 design analysis because the overpressure protection  
5 analysis is based on ASME boiler code. And I looked  
6 at it in terms of a design analysis which could  
7 account for uncertainties later rather than up front.

8           And I believe that was the wrong way to  
9 go. I went back to the conservative safety analysis  
10 method with all of the uncertainties considered up  
11 front so that the results could be used directly to  
12 determine setpoints as needed. And it turns out the  
13 Point Beach case there were some modifications made to  
14 those setpoints in order to come up with acceptable  
15 results for the overpressure protection.

16           MEMBER BANERJEE: But was the calculation  
17 then repeated or just with these mods you were happy?  
18 Just the rationale for it I'm asking so that we don't  
19 want to set a precedent for this forever.

20           MR. MIRANDA: Yes. And I think I said  
21 that in the safety evaluation.

22           MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

23           MR. MIRANDA: I said --

24           MEMBER BANERJEE: If you would just repeat  
25 it briefly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MIRANDA: For the record, no. The  
2 Comanche Peak approach that used the nominal  
3 calculations I don't think would be valid for  
4 overpressure protection calculations because the  
5 results of such calculations are used to set points  
6 for pressure relieving devices and those setpoints go  
7 into the tech specs.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: And this applicant made  
9 appropriate changes.

10 MR. MIRANDA: Yes. Point Beach I think  
11 their calculation was acceptable.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Thank you. All  
13 right. So now we just have the last point regarding  
14 the fuel if somebody wants to speak to that. I'm  
15 sorry we are running over. Thank you very much. I  
16 think that's done.

17 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: The 200 calories  
18 per gram.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Remind us why that's okay.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: That was a good answer.  
22 Thank you. Took care of this problem.

23 MR. ROMANKO: This is Kim Romanko from  
24 Westinghouse. Getting back to that number on the  
25 circulation ratio, for the base load that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 calculated, we came up with a circulation ratio of  
2 3.75. Worst case for the EPU we're at 3.25.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it goes down.

5 MR. ROMANKO: It would go down. Yes.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: And what do you mean by  
7 "worst case"? I'm sorry.

8 MR. ROMANKO: This would be comparable to  
9 the number that we presented in the table.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Consistent with  
11 that number.

12 MR. ROMANKO: It's consistent with that  
13 number. And that's at 10 percent plugging. If we  
14 were to go down to zero percent plugging cold  
15 feedwater, we could be down as low as 2.85.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So sorry that we  
18 are running a bit late, but I'd like to thank you for  
19 your excellent presentations from NextEra and the  
20 staff as well. And I'll hand it back to you.

21 CHAIRMAN ADBEL-KHALIK: Thank you. At  
22 this time, we're scheduled to take a 15 minute break  
23 before we get to the next presentation on the status  
24 of groundwater protection task force efforts. So we  
25 will take a break until 4:00 p.m. Off the record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, at 3:44 p.m., the above-  
2 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 4:00 p.m.  
3 the same day.)

4 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in  
5 session. At this point we'll go to item number 6 on  
6 the agenda, status of groundwater protection task  
7 force efforts. And Mike Ryan will lead us through.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
9 This briefing is a result of first our subcommittee  
10 meeting on January 12. A number of the documents we  
11 learned about then and several documents that have  
12 been published since that subcommittee meeting, so  
13 we've integrated that into our letter and hopefully  
14 we'll hear about the more recent developments during  
15 our presentation today. So without further ado I'll  
16 turn the meeting over to Louise Lund from NRR.  
17 Louise?

18 MS. LUND: Thank you very much. Yes. As  
19 we were asked to come and talk about the groundwater  
20 task force report and also the senior management  
21 review of the groundwater task force report, and  
22 second slide please? And I've been supporting this  
23 work by the senior management review, and I'll discuss  
24 the findings of the groundwater task force and the  
25 results of the senior management review and what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens next. With me to discuss certain aspects of  
2 this in more detail is Bob Hardies who will be sitting  
3 down there at the end, a senior-level advisor in  
4 materials engineering in the Division of Component  
5 Integrity of NRR, and Richard Conatser, a health  
6 physicist in the Division of Inspection and Regional  
7 Support of NRR. And Bob is moving his car from the  
8 Marriott parking lot so he'll be right here. All  
9 right.

10 And looking at the groundwater task force  
11 report, it was issued in June and in response to  
12 incidents involving radioactive contamination of  
13 groundwater in wells and soils at nuclear power plants  
14 the NRC convened a groundwater task report in March of  
15 2010 to determine whether past, current and planned  
16 actions should be augmented. Chuck Casto - where's  
17 Chuck? Oh here, he's all the way back there - here  
18 today was a team leader for that task force. This  
19 review is basically an effectiveness review of prior  
20 task force work and prior NRC staff efforts on  
21 groundwater. And the task force started with that  
22 prior work and determined the facts and observations.  
23 The facts from the liquid radioactive release lessons  
24 learned task force which was put together in 2006 and  
25 beyond with regard to leaks and NRC actions. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed conclusions and recommendations from - those  
2 are their facts and observations. They bundled those  
3 conclusions and recommendations into four themes with  
4 16 specific conclusions and four key recommendations  
5 and issued their final report on June 11, 2010. Next  
6 slide, please.

7           The overall finding of the task force in  
8 its final report determined that the NRC is meeting  
9 its mission of protecting public health, safety and  
10 the environment. They could find no area where the  
11 staff had not lived up to their commitments and that  
12 the staff had followed their policies and guidance and  
13 direction with regard to response and regulation of  
14 groundwater. However, in view of stakeholder concerns  
15 the task force recommended that the NRC consider  
16 changes to the oversight of licensed material outside  
17 of its design containment - confinement. The first  
18 two themes from the groundwater task force report  
19 recognize that although there are design criteria for  
20 systems and components that contain radioactive  
21 material, there are limited maintenance regulations or  
22 guidance on maintaining those barriers as they were  
23 defined in the licensing basis. In reviewing most of  
24 the responses to all the spills and leaks since 2006  
25 the task force looked at all the significant ones and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the task force saw were the disparate responses,  
2 differing responses to a given leak or spill, some of  
3 them similar types of leaks or spills but the NRC's  
4 response was varied. They thought in terms of public  
5 trust and reliability which is one of our  
6 organizational values that a more reliable NRC  
7 response should be developed which should also  
8 strengthen trust. The individual conclusions under  
9 each of them are presented in the next three slides  
10 which I've provided for completeness but won't cover  
11 in detail. As we discussed in the review of the  
12 groundwater task force recommendation, some of the  
13 conclusions involve ongoing industry and staff efforts  
14 such as a recommendation to incorporate the voluntary  
15 industry initiatives into the regulatory framework,  
16 reassessment of the radiation protection cornerstone  
17 performance indicator in the ROP and developing a  
18 technical basis for immediate remediation. Some of  
19 the recommendations, especially ones tied to  
20 communications, suggested additional actions that are  
21 not currently underway but are planned. Anyway, the -  
22 and the next three slides give the actual conclusions  
23 that we actually discussed in more detail in the  
24 subcommittee.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Before you leave the

1 individual conclusions, could you talk just a little  
2 bit about the NEI-07-07 initiatives and how that fits  
3 in?

4 MS. LUND: In fact we're going to do that  
5 and actually Richard is going to talk about the  
6 groundwater initiative and Bob is going to talk about  
7 the other voluntary initiative which is the  
8 underground piping and tanks. They're going to talk  
9 in more detail about those two.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

11 MS. LUND: Okay? NRR staff actions.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: And without belaboring  
13 this, but on - on the second slide of the conclusions  
14 the first one says consider using - NRC communication  
15 methods don't properly relay NRC staff assessments.  
16 Consider using third party validation methods.

17 MS. LUND: Right.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: What does that mean and  
19 what third parties are you considering?

20 MS. LUND: Okay. What had happened is  
21 when at certain plants we had developed a practice of  
22 doing split samples and getting confirmation of the  
23 groundwater sampling through split samples. However,  
24 in other plants we had not done that so it really  
25 depended on which plant the contamination was at. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so the idea here was to develop a protocol for doing  
2 that and when to actually do split samples, when to  
3 seek that confirmation. Because a lot of times the  
4 states do a split sampling program as well where we  
5 would get part of the samples, they'll get part of the  
6 sample. So it really does provide you know that  
7 confirmation, independent confirmation.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

9 MS. LUND: Now, I'm moving to the key  
10 recommendations slide and these key recommendations  
11 were further reflected in the executive director for  
12 operations tasking memo to the senior managers which  
13 formed a senior management review group as a result of  
14 that tasking memo. And the idea was to look at the  
15 policy issues associated with an assessment of the  
16 groundwater protection regulatory framework and also  
17 look at, besides the policy issues, those issues in  
18 which the staff could be tasked to look at directly  
19 that didn't involve policy issues that the commission  
20 would need to weigh in on. And once the policy issues  
21 are addressed, to implement conforming changes to the  
22 - incorporate appropriate enhancements to the Reactor  
23 Oversight Program. And this is especially true with -  
24 there was a recommendation with regards to the  
25 performance indicator in the Reactor Oversight Program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I'm just going to touch on that briefly, what that  
2 recommendation was. In considering development of  
3 specific actions to address the key themes and  
4 conclusions in this report and conduct a focused  
5 dialogue with EPA, the states, and international  
6 regulators to develop a collaborative approach for  
7 enhanced groundwater protection strategies. In fact,  
8 part of the groundwater task force report did talk  
9 about how these other entities have a role to play in  
10 groundwater protection and also gave some history and  
11 also some ideas of this sort of collaboration,  
12 especially looking at the research that can be done  
13 collaboratively in other work.

14 Moving on to the senior management review,  
15 on June 17 the EDO sent a tasking memo to a selected  
16 group, designated them members of a senior management  
17 review group and this group was formed to consider the  
18 recommendations and conclusions of the report and to  
19 determine from that report what would be appropriate  
20 actions. They started in July and the first activity  
21 were to identify those recommendations and conclusions  
22 that could be evaluated by the staff and those that  
23 contained policy issues or potential policy issues  
24 that could be considered by the commission. And the  
25 ones to be evaluated by the staff were sent directly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in taskings to the staff for their review. The senior  
2 management review group consisted of office directors  
3 from NRR and from Office of New Reactors, Office of  
4 Nuclear Materials Safety and Safeguards, Office of  
5 Federal and State Materials and Environmental  
6 Management Programs. We had the Region III regional  
7 administrator and the general counsel. The group was  
8 chaired by the deputy executive director for reactor  
9 and preparedness programs, Marty Virgilio. And on  
10 October 4 a public meeting was held to receive input  
11 on the potential policy issues from a diverse group of  
12 public and industry stakeholders to ensure the group  
13 had identified and were considering the right issues  
14 on which to focus attention as they were moving  
15 forward. This slide gives you a sense of the wide  
16 range of stakeholders that attended. In addition to  
17 those listed we also received written comments from  
18 the state of New York, the state of New Jersey, Union  
19 of Concerned Scientists, Beyond Nuclear, Riverkeeper  
20 and the Irwin Citizens Awareness Network. And the  
21 group carefully considered both the external and  
22 internal input on the report's conclusions and  
23 recommendations.

24 So to address the recommendations that  
25 contain proposed policy issues or regulatory changes

1 the staff developed a SECY paper and that was to  
2 prepare for a commission meeting that was held on  
3 February 24 of this year.

4 MEMBER RYAN: It's 001-0019, correct?

5 MS. LUND: Yes. And we also put together  
6 a chairman memorandum. And the SECY paper was  
7 specific to addressing the first two themes which had  
8 a narrower focus on groundwater protection. The  
9 chairman memorandum was for the last two themes which  
10 were more specific to strengthening trust in the  
11 communication themes which are actually more broadly  
12 focused towards not only groundwater protection but  
13 can be used in other areas as well. Now the SECY  
14 paper reviewed the regulatory framework associated  
15 with groundwater protection to provide context to the  
16 paper similar to what was presented in an earlier SECY  
17 paper written by Bob Hardies, SECY 09-174 which is  
18 called Staff Progress and Evaluation of buried piping  
19 at nuclear reactor facilities. The SECY paper  
20 discussed the groundwater task force recommendation  
21 that the voluntary industry initiatives should be  
22 brought into the regulatory framework. The group  
23 recognized that the industry initiatives were  
24 comprehensive and if implemented together would  
25 improve the active management of buried and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 underground systems and groundwater contamination with  
2 a likely outcome of reducing leaks and groundwater  
3 contamination. The group concluded that in view of  
4 the progress being made by industry in this area,  
5 rulemaking or some other form of regulatory  
6 requirement to codify the voluntary initiatives would  
7 not result at this time in a substantial increase in  
8 overall protection of the public health and safety.  
9 You know, especially considering the length of time it  
10 takes you know to go to rulemaking.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Is this one of these NEI  
12 initiatives that although it's voluntary on the  
13 industry's part the whole industry takes part in it?

14 MS. LUND: Yes. They've all committed to  
15 do that.

16 MEMBER SHACK: They've all committed to  
17 it.

18 MS. LUND: Elements of these initiatives  
19 are still being implemented at the sites and Richard  
20 can answer - actually and Bob Hardies will discuss  
21 these initiatives and Richard will discuss  
22 observations from our regional inspectors that  
23 inspected the groundwater protection initiative at the  
24 sites and some of the planned staff follow-up  
25 activities for that particular initiative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RAY: Well, I think it's voluntary  
2 by the industry, not voluntary by the individual  
3 members of NEI.

4                   MS. LUND: Right. And it's interesting  
5 because that was discussed in the commission meeting.  
6 Specifically they asked what does it mean when you  
7 commit to this and - and you're exactly right. The  
8 SECY paper discussed the groundwater task force  
9 recommendation concerning maintenance of non-safety  
10 related piping and tanks. The paper discusses the  
11 staff's efforts and the pertinent ASME code activities  
12 which recognizing the benefits to the utilities of  
13 proactive maintenance are developing a code case for  
14 safety-related buried piping and are considering the  
15 development of provisions for non-safety related  
16 piping as well. The staff is also working with NACE  
17 to optimize corrosion protection standards for nuclear  
18 plants and Bob Hardies will actually discuss both of  
19 those things in more detail.

20                   The SECY paper discussed the groundwater  
21 task force recommendations regarding the current  
22 radiological performance indicator in the Reactor  
23 Oversight Program and the staff's plans to address  
24 this recommendation in the near future in the annual  
25 ROP self-assessment. So no details were provided in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the SECY paper itself as to the future potential  
2 changes and the self-assessment is an annual activity  
3 that we engage in and it takes feedback from a number  
4 of different sources. And so this is an activity that  
5 is actually going to be happening in the near future,  
6 and there's a SECY paper that actually addresses the  
7 self-assessment. The SECY paper discussed the  
8 report's recommendation regarding immediate  
9 remediation of spills at NRC licensed facilities which  
10 is also being addressed by a current NRC process.  
11 It's the development of a technical basis in response  
12 to SRM-07-177 which will be completed at the end of  
13 this fiscal yea and will be the topic of future  
14 communication to the commission so no further details  
15 were contained in that particular SECY paper because  
16 it's an effort where there will be a SECY paper  
17 developed in the near term or other communication to  
18 the commission. So next slide.

19 So as I was saying, we split up those two  
20 themes into two different products. One was the SECY  
21 paper, the other was the chairman memorandum, and the  
22 public feedback received by the group reinforced the  
23 conclusions of the groundwater task force that we can  
24 make significant improvements to how we communicate  
25 groundwater incidents both internally and with our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external stakeholders. And the senior management  
2 review group directed the staff to undertake a number  
3 of initiatives to strengthen trust and enhance the  
4 reliability of the NRC's response to groundwater  
5 incidents. Some of the initiatives are directed  
6 solely at incidents of radioactive releases to  
7 groundwater, but others are more broadly applicable to  
8 other incidences involving unintended radioactive  
9 releases. The staff is addressing actions to be taken  
10 now to more effectively communicate information on  
11 incidents involving the unintended release of  
12 radioactive material, for example, by improving what's  
13 on the website. The staff will establish an agency-  
14 wide community of practice for groundwater  
15 contamination issues. The NRC Communication Council  
16 has a stakeholder confidence working group which was  
17 established to evaluate how the agency can strengthen  
18 stakeholder confidence in NRC actions around reported  
19 incidents where the risk is low but there's high  
20 stakeholder interest. And the agency plans to reach  
21 out to trusted sources such as public health officials  
22 as a method of strengthening credibility, providing  
23 more information on health impacts instead of just  
24 risk using plain language and improving follow-up with  
25 concerned stakeholders when leaks are identified. A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protocol to ensure consistency in collecting and  
2 splitting samples for independent assessment is being  
3 developed. Recent improvements have been made to  
4 provide easier access and context to the annual  
5 effluent reports. Instead of just having them  
6 available for each plant it actually puts them in a  
7 document and actually provides context to them. The  
8 low risk associated with tritium contamination needs  
9 to be placed in the proper context and communicated  
10 effectively with the stakeholders, yet the staff must  
11 appreciate the public has very high interest in events  
12 that may have low impact on public health and safety.  
13 A significant initiative is the effort to develop a  
14 standard protocol for engaging states on unintended  
15 releases of radioactive material because that's one of  
16 those areas where we found there was - the  
17 communication has been very different. And finally,  
18 the staff has initiated dialogue with international  
19 regulators to understand the regulatory approaches for  
20 groundwater protection and also within - with buried  
21 piping as well talked to international regulators  
22 about what they were doing with buried piping -  
23 focusing on resolution of issues involving underground  
24 piping and tanks. And the staff is also gathering  
25 information on domestic and international activities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for modeling the movement of radioactive materials  
2 through the environment and through our Office of  
3 Research. In fact, there was a session this morning  
4 at the RIC that talked about a lot of those  
5 activities.

6 So what are our next steps? The staff has  
7 observed through the papers that we have sent forward,  
8 the SECY paper and also through the commission  
9 memorandum, we're awaiting direction from the  
10 commission on the activities describe in the SECY  
11 paper. Even though we sent it up as an informational  
12 paper they expressed interest in providing direction  
13 to the staff so we're awaiting their direction. And  
14 also the initiatives for improved communication, we're  
15 in the process of starting to develop those  
16 activities. And I -

17 MEMBER RYAN: Before we go on to the other  
18 speakers, let me just ask you a follow-up question.  
19 You mentioned efforts to - I think you were talking  
20 about improving groundwater models at existing  
21 facilities, existing plants. A lot of that work has  
22 been done. Can you comment on how much of that's been  
23 done and what's going on in that area now?

24 MS. LUND: Well, there's activities that  
25 the Office of Research is doing where they are looking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 at the tritium migration models. Now, I'm not an  
2 expert in that particular area, but I know that there  
3 are ongoing efforts and they are working with -  
4 directly with the Canadians and also with the French  
5 who have been doing a lot of research work in that and  
6 in fact the Canadians have a number of reports that -

7 MEMBER RYAN: Well, a number of the power  
8 companies, the utilities that own the plants now have  
9 done their own onsite geohydrologic investigations I  
10 think to come up with some models of the geohydrology  
11 of their own sites.

12 MS. LUND: That's exactly right.

13 MEMBER RYAN: They're localized, so  
14 they've done that, am I right?

15 MS. LUND: That's part - exactly. And  
16 that's part of the groundwater protection initiative  
17 is one of the elements - in fact that's one of the  
18 things Richard's going to talk about. There's  
19 actually 42 elements and I don't mean to steal your  
20 thunder here. The groundwater protection initiative  
21 has 42 elements to it and part of it is in putting  
22 together these hydrogeological models. So you do  
23 understand you know the specifics to each individual  
24 site. So if you do have a leak then you don't wonder  
25 where the flow goes. I mean in that you have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 established model.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I think it's fair to  
3 recognize that there's been a fairly substantial  
4 industry-wide effort in that area.

5 MS. LUND: Right. You're exactly right.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

7 MS. LUND: Are we ready for Richard?

8 MEMBER RYAN: Sure.

9 MS. LUND: Okay, good.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Any other questions at this  
11 point?

12 MR. CONATSER: And Mike, while they're  
13 queuing that up, some of the things that they've  
14 mentioned for the international community, getting  
15 input from the international community on the modeling  
16 really had to do with dose modeling as well. So  
17 there's a lot of efforts in that area so it's not just  
18 the hydrogeologic assessments.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Absolutely. The  
20 radioactivity in the -

21 MR. CONATSER: The pathway. I think we're  
22 ready. Good afternoon, my name is Richard Conatser.  
23 I'm a health physicist at NRR and I'll be speaking to  
24 you for the next 10 minutes or so on groundwater  
25 protection, some of the health physics aspects. Next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide.

2 Here's a brief outline of what I'm going  
3 to cover and it will be pretty brief. I did take down  
4 your comment there and I will go into NEI-07-07 in a  
5 little bit more detail, but basically what I'll go  
6 over today are the component parts of the leak spill  
7 issue. What I generally like to do is to - when I  
8 look at an issue like this I like to break it down to  
9 the component parts, the independent pieces of it so  
10 I can kind of wrap my arms around the issue because  
11 once you get that then you can get the solutions down  
12 right, you get your solutions for each one of the  
13 problems. So I'll put that on there just so it might  
14 help you, I don't know. Strategy and regulatory  
15 framework, I'll take a look at that, we'll take a look  
16 at that. NRC review of licensees' implementation of  
17 the groundwater protection initiative. We actually  
18 did inspections looking at implementation of the  
19 voluntary initiatives so I'll give you a little taste  
20 of what we found there, and then we'll wrap it up.  
21 Next slide.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm a little confused with  
23 the term inspection of a voluntary nature. You mean  
24 "inspection" means something very formal to address  
25 potential violations, regulations?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONATSER: What we did on that -

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Regulation - you have an  
3 inspection.

4 MR. CONATSER: It's an excellent question  
5 and you're not alone in that regard. I can guarantee  
6 you that. No, what we did, this was a voluntary  
7 initiative, this NEI-07-07 that Mike was talking  
8 about, there was a lot of discussion early on as to  
9 what exactly we should be doing looking at that. So  
10 they had the initiative out there. What the NRC did  
11 was make a temporary instruction which was a formal  
12 inspection process basically to go out and look at the  
13 industry's implementation of that initiative. So even  
14 though many of those components in the initiative  
15 aren't regulatory-driven some of them are, but we  
16 wanted to see what the industry's progress was along  
17 those lines.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: As you go through that  
19 could you point out where the things that are - what  
20 inspections are regulatory-driven?

21 MR. CONATSER: I can point out some of the  
22 tasks that are regulatory-driven, yes.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24 MR. CONATSER: So the component parts,  
25 spills and leaks. Here's the way I slice and dice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. There's four parts and just about everything  
2 you can fit into one of these four parts. First,  
3 engineering. This is probably one of the most  
4 important ones because it all comes from pipe leaks or  
5 tank leaks, valves, et cetera, those components are  
6 leaking. So that's one issue there and you have of  
7 course the nuclear safety issue associated with pipes  
8 and performing their functions. There's a lot of  
9 things there that are regulatory-driven. The second  
10 aspect, once you have pipe leaks and it gets to the  
11 environment or to the ground, the health physics parts  
12 then take over. We have to monitor those leaks and  
13 spills, the licensees do, and of course the NRC has to  
14 oversee that effort, and then we have to make sure we  
15 have protection of the public. So although doses, the  
16 public doses have been very small from all the leaks  
17 and spills that have been experienced to date, they're  
18 generally in the range of 0.00 to 0.1 millirem per  
19 year, so we're talking very low, very low doses to  
20 members of the public basically. And remember, these  
21 are very conservative calculations as well. So doses  
22 are very small, actual health impacts are not expected  
23 and risks associated with these leaks and spills, if  
24 you look at risk they're similar to activities that we  
25 normally consider safe like airline flights, dental X-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rays, those types of things. So just from a purely  
2 health physics perspective nothing really to be  
3 expected there. The third part of this is the  
4 environment. NRC policy is that if we protect the  
5 people with our regulations we protect the  
6 environment, but the environmental issues that you  
7 hear a lot about really go beyond the regulations. So  
8 you hear that more and more, you know, are you being  
9 a good environmental steward.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Richard, I think there's  
11 another step in between there, between the  
12 environmental stewardship principle or concept and NRC  
13 regulation, and that is that the groundwater is handed  
14 off from NRC regulation to other regulation, and guess  
15 what? The numbers don't match. They don't have the  
16 same protection levels in them. Could you - are you  
17 going to cover that later? If you're going to cover  
18 that separately that's fine.

19 MR. CONATSER: I had not planned on going  
20 into like the state regulations or anything like that,  
21 but yes, there are different you know state has  
22 different - there's different jurisdictions there.  
23 The state of Illinois imposes much lower. The NRC  
24 reporting level is 20,000 picocuries per liter. The  
25 EPA safe drinking water standard is 20,000 picocuries

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per liter for tritium which is 4 millirem. The state  
2 of Illinois though goes down to like I forget, 200 or  
3 300 picocuries per liter. There has to be  
4 notifications in the state of Illinois, and different  
5 states have implemented different things. So I wasn't  
6 going to go into the individual states but yes, you're  
7 exactly right. There are different sets of rules.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Maybe I'll generalize and  
9 see if you agree rather than going through all the  
10 states because there are a number of different ones.  
11 New Jersey is another example where the standard by  
12 which it's judged on the NRC licensed property is a  
13 concentration standard, or a derived concentration  
14 standard that's higher than the typical handoff to  
15 either EPA groundwater or state groundwater limits.  
16 Is that a fair summary?

17 MR. CONATSER: Yes.

18 MEMBER RYAN: So what's compliant inside  
19 the fence perhaps, outside the fence is immediately  
20 not compliant.

21 MR. CONATSER: That's correct. There's a  
22 whole different set of rules for onsite versus  
23 offsite.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

25 MR. CONATSER: NRC has those different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rules too. A lot of the effluent stuff applies to  
2 offsite areas -

3 MEMBER RYAN: As well, yes.

4 MR. CONATSER: So yes, that's a good  
5 point. There are different sets of rules out there  
6 and that's another thing. People will come back and  
7 say well the state of Illinois says this but you know,  
8 why doesn't the NRC do that. So there's -

9 MEMBER RYAN: And I think that's part of  
10 the communications and understandability and  
11 unambiguous kind of discussion that's got to you know  
12 help solve the communication question.

13 MR. CONATSER: And that's the fourth part  
14 is the communications. Once you get these three parts  
15 that I just mentioned, the engineering, health physics  
16 and the environment, you can do very good at each one  
17 of those individually but unless you communicate them  
18 well you're likely to fail basically on something like  
19 this. So those are the four pieces, parts. One last  
20 thing I'll say on this before we leave this slide.  
21 Many times we'll say you know from a health physics  
22 aspect there's no risks - the risks are very low  
23 there. Well some people immediately think well that  
24 means that it's good, or it's okay for pipes to leak  
25 and no, that's a separate type issue. You've got to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 keep that kind of framed in your mind properly I  
2 think. Next slide.

3 So the NRC strategy and the regulatory  
4 framework, two parts, short-term strategy and the  
5 long-term strategy. First of all, we'll continue the  
6 NRC inspections and the oversight that we normally do.  
7 We are assessing the implementation of the voluntary  
8 initiative, that's the NEI-07-07 and as a matter of  
9 fact we just completed in August of 2010 the first 2-  
10 year inspection cycle that we did on that, the  
11 temporary instruction is what we used to do that, and  
12 I'll have the next slide go into the results of that.  
13 But we did assess the implementation of the voluntary  
14 initiative for groundwater. That's the NRC  
15 inspections and temporary instructions. We've  
16 identified gaps in the effectiveness of the voluntary  
17 initiative and what we want to do is to verify that  
18 the implementation of this is improving over time.  
19 And we're going to use our routine processes, meaning  
20 inspections, to do that basically. So for the short-  
21 term strategy when you look at that there's a lot of  
22 we're relying on inspections and temporary  
23 instructions as a short-term strategy. No additional  
24 efforts in that regard. We have communications that  
25 we're doing, other things like that, but primarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a regulatory perspective that's what we're  
2 looking at. Long-term, if there continue to be gaps  
3 we'll evaluate the need for more regulatory actions  
4 and right now we don't see a need for any rulemaking  
5 at this point.

6 MEMBER RAY: Well you know, one of the  
7 things that I've been looking for in what you've said  
8 hasn't come up and at this point I'm wondering if it  
9 won't come up. You talk about leaks and spills, but  
10 the way I think about the issue is unmonitored  
11 releases. And so we've been dealing with some new  
12 sites here, new plants with the aim at least in part  
13 of not so much preventing leaks but monitoring for any  
14 leaks, or monitoring releases. And do you think about  
15 it that way at all? Because monitoring for leaks  
16 seems to me like the issue that's most lacking I guess  
17 rather than making sure that things never leak.

18 MR. CONATSER: That's a very good point.  
19 As a matter of fact, that's one of the things we  
20 certainly do look at is abnormal releases is kind of  
21 what we call that. We have that built into one of our  
22 regulatory guides as a phrase. We do certainly look  
23 at the abnormal releases and those abnormal releases,  
24 the licensees have reported those in the annual  
25 reports each year and those do occur. Now, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between the leaks and spills that  
2 distinguishes them separate and apart from abnormal  
3 releases really is - there have been abnormal releases  
4 over a long period of time that have not drawn a lot  
5 of interest but yet when we have this very visible  
6 item of tritium in groundwater and migration to  
7 offsite areas, that's really piqued a lot of interest.  
8 So we're on a separate -

9 MEMBER RAY: I think of that as a release  
10 pathway that isn't monitored. The term "abnormal"  
11 sounds like well I released it where I always do but  
12 I released more.

13 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I differ in my view  
14 of that, Harold. I don't see it that way. An  
15 unmonitored release to me has the aspect that it's  
16 unknown often.

17 MEMBER RAY: Right.

18 MEMBER RYAN: And that to me is the key.  
19 And so you're really, you know, it's lucky that the  
20 magnitude's low and of low consequence but you know it  
21 could be higher. So I think that the aspect to me  
22 that's most important with the releases you've  
23 described is that it's unknown until some -

24 MEMBER RAY: Unknown or I call it  
25 unmonitored but it's like -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RYAN: Well, it's not unmonitored.  
2 I mean, if you know it's a release and you don't  
3 monitor it that's a decision.

4                   MEMBER RAY: Well, let's take a discharge  
5 line. We've had some of those. You made the point  
6 just recently that they needed to have monitoring  
7 wells in proximity to the discharge line, right?  
8 Well, that's what I'm talking about.

9                   MEMBER RYAN: We agree on that part of it,  
10 but -

11                   MEMBER RAY: To me if you have a discharge  
12 line it's a release that you intended to make, it just  
13 didn't all go where you intended it.

14                   MEMBER RYAN: Exactly. Yes. And I think  
15 -

16                   MEMBER BLEY: It's a loss of control  
17 issue.

18                   MEMBER RAY: Well, but that implies that -  
19 I just want to make sure the line doesn't leak, you  
20 know, so I can control it so it doesn't leak. But I  
21 guess I'm wondering - I guess I'm wondering - I'm  
22 thinking of where the vacuum breakers leaked. Well,  
23 my God. Well, I've said enough. It's not abnormal,  
24 it's undetected, unknown, unmonitored, choose your  
25 word.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Well, a broken pipe that's  
2 leaking without anybody knowing about it to me is  
3 abnormal. It shouldn't be -

4 MEMBER RAY: Well, okay. We don't want to  
5 make semantics out of this. I just want to make sure  
6 that -

7 MS. LUND: Do you want - one of the things  
8 that there is a difference in the regulatory approach  
9 for piping, underground piping, for new plants than  
10 there is in existing plants. Maybe you want to cover  
11 that?

12 MEMBER RAY: Well, I don't want to take  
13 you off message here, it's just I wanted to raise the  
14 point that I think of it more in the way that I said  
15 than -

16 MR. CONATSER: Yes, that's from a more  
17 global perspective. I think if you look at it in that  
18 light there's really nothing wrong, but we almost  
19 separate out leaks and spills just because of the  
20 increased public interest for those particular type of  
21 events. So it's an artificial kind of separation  
22 really.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Harold, I will agree with  
24 you that semantics in this is very important.

25 MEMBER RAY: I, you know, I just think if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're going to have a discharge line as we  
2 recommended recently you ought to have a capability to  
3 monitor for leaks from the line.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, absolutely.

5 MEMBER RAY: Period.

6 MR. CONATSER: And that is part of the  
7 initiative, part of the NEI-07-07 that I'll describe  
8 I think on the next slide.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Before you move forward,  
10 just to ensure that you're adequately interrupted. On  
11 the previous slide I was struck by your statement that  
12 doses are very low, 0 to 0.1 millirem if I recall.  
13 And I assume that those are doses you've calculated by  
14 some mechanism. My question I just wanted for  
15 information, what kind of a dose level can you  
16 actually measure in someone?

17 MR. CONATSER: You mean an actual dose  
18 measurement itself without calculation?

19 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

20 MR. CONATSER: Well, we have micro R  
21 meters -

22 MEMBER RYAN: Not for tritium.

23 MR. CONATSER: Well, I'm just talking  
24 generally. I think your question was just dose,  
25 right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: My question's really  
2 general. But my question is general enough your  
3 response is probably going along the right track.

4 MR. CONATSER: You couldn't see any of  
5 this stuff with any type of measurement dose survey  
6 instrumentation. You couldn't see any of this stuff  
7 with that. It's just too low for that.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I wonder in your emphasis  
9 on communication if a proper terminology in a public  
10 format, rather than here at the ACRS might be public  
11 doses are unmeasurable.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that true?

13 MEMBER POWERS: I asked.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can measure  
15 radiation at much lower levels than you can measure a  
16 whole lot of other things.

17 MEMBER POWERS: I didn't ask him about  
18 radiation, I asked him about dose.

19 MR. CONATSER: Now concentrations we can  
20 measure. We can measure the concentrations and that's  
21 how we do the calculations, but you can't - you can't  
22 really measure the dose on these very low levels of  
23 tritium. It's indistinguishable from background.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Well, you can't measure the  
25 dose from tritium at any level because it's such a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 low-energy data you can't detect it unless you take a  
2 sample and infer a dose from what's excreted. So you  
3 know, to be precise about all this you get to where  
4 you lose kind of interest in a public setting.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess my - the only  
6 reason I'm speaking up, this isn't my area, but I  
7 think we're going from communication to interpretation  
8 of the communication because I think that in the  
9 general public if you tell the activity and it's  
10 thousands of something they don't know. So you have  
11 to put it in a context. But I don't think you're ever  
12 going to get to the hope which is the dose - in that  
13 it's so low it's not measurable. I think you're  
14 right, I just don't think we're ever going to convince  
15 anybody of that. That's my.

16 MEMBER RYAN: And I think for the key  
17 radionuclide which a lot of this is surrounding  
18 tritium it's very easy to measure at dose levels,  
19 committed dose levels that would result from an intake  
20 that are trivial and you can certainly measure it.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I wonder also in your  
22 discussion you said - of different regulations you  
23 cited things, 20,000 picocuries and 200 picocuries.  
24 I wonder if it might not be better to use a unit of  
25 microcuries? My experience in this matter is I once

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 had the opportunity to explain to lay people about the  
2 issues of picocuries and water. And after explaining  
3 things like picocurie content of beer, urine and a  
4 variety of other things the response to me was since  
5 I wanted to put 2 picocurie water into a sewer system  
6 they didn't really understand what a picocurie was but  
7 two of them sounded like a lot.

8 MR. CONATSER: You will see in many cases  
9 when some licensees report this in their annual  
10 reports you will see it in units of curies so that  
11 it'll be a number like 0.000001 curies or you know,  
12 whatever, you get the idea. It's kind of a numbers  
13 game. The reason that we don't - that I generally  
14 don't play that numbers game is because basically if  
15 you do - if you do change the numbers you eventually  
16 have to go back to what the NRC's reporting level is  
17 which is in picocuries and the EPA's drinking water  
18 standard which is in picocuries. So even if you begin  
19 to talk about it in curies or microcuries then they  
20 say well, what's the limit. I guess you could convert  
21 that to then -

22 MEMBER POWERS: I certainly could, but I  
23 appreciate your point and - but having been through it  
24 once I would convert. I don't think I'd use curies  
25 because someone had asked me what a curie was, but a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microcurie I think is a useful unit.

2 MS. LUND: Not to interrupt Richard, but  
3 I just wanted to mention you know that there's been a  
4 lot of attention shown to this particular issue of how  
5 to communicate this best. Not only did industry go  
6 out and do a survey and realize that the way that  
7 they're communicating it really is not getting across  
8 to the people that they're trying to communicate to  
9 very well, but in addition to that you know we've also  
10 had some of the commissioners come and talk directly  
11 to some of the members on the senior management review  
12 group about their ideas of the best way to communicate  
13 it as well. I think that there just is a recognition  
14 that the communications that have taken place so far  
15 maybe aren't reaching the target audience in the way  
16 that they were intended and that's - in talking about  
17 trying to communicate health effects rather than using  
18 esoteric terms that people are apparently just not  
19 understanding very well is the next step from I think  
20 a lot of people's perspective of what to do.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean just - not to  
22 belabor the point, but I think Commissioner Magwood  
23 made it a point in his presentation yesterday about  
24 when he traveled to Illinois he was there for some  
25 sort of I think final decommissioning of Zion and went

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down to Clinton and had conversations with the general  
2 public specifically about tritium concentrations and  
3 releases. He did it in a relative sense. So I think  
4 that kind of goes back to what Dana was asking - or  
5 what Dana was pointing out relative to although  
6 manmade it's this, and if I compare it to that it's  
7 minuscule or small.

8 MS. LUND: Right, right. And the chairman  
9 was saying to us in the commission meeting that it's  
10 the same as eating a cheeseburger or something. You  
11 know, I mean I think everybody recognizes that this is  
12 an area where you know there's certainly room for -

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're not communicating  
14 in a vacuum. There are people much more skilled than  
15 the NRC that are communicating the opposite story,  
16 that these tiny, tiny amounts are in fact extremely  
17 dangerous to your health and they're on the air all  
18 the time. And so it's a real challenge. My concern  
19 is that you're really getting into a regulatory creek  
20 driven by public interest, stakeholder concerns,  
21 congressional, state, local officials, all these  
22 people driving us away from real health and safety  
23 issues into really what is good business practice. I  
24 think the utilities are doing the right thing,  
25 voluntary - present a better image to their neighbors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and clients, but I just worry that as a result of this  
2 task force we could creep into some situation where  
3 the NRC is regulating something that has trivial - to  
4 health and safety.

5 MS. LUND: Well, given the questions and  
6 the direction the questions went in the commission  
7 meeting I think they share exactly the perspective  
8 that you have. And the - as far as a lot of the  
9 efforts that these initiatives bring from our  
10 perspective is a way for them to meet the regulations  
11 because at the end of the day that's what we're  
12 concerned about is that there is a program and it's  
13 rigorous and comprehensive enough you know to meet the  
14 regulations you know successfully.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, from the  
16 standpoint of a general public, someone who doesn't  
17 have an agenda, the issue is who do you believe, who's  
18 more credible, the NRC or the EPA. Both government  
19 agencies, two different numbers of what's - that's  
20 below concern. And so you have those discrepancies  
21 and somehow the NRC I think has to be the dominant,  
22 most believable, credible agency because otherwise  
23 it's going to be whatever local politician wants to  
24 get on the air and promote fear. It's not really  
25 justified.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONATSER: I think the communications  
2 have to be very clear, very unambiguous, very  
3 straightforward and I think there's - there's some  
4 efforts we're doing for communications to help that I  
5 think. And I think we have a ways to go in that area,  
6 I think you're exactly correct.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you know, don't get me  
8 wrong, I think all the initiatives to improve the  
9 piping, the tanks, not neglect spills, all that is  
10 just good engineering practice and good business  
11 practice, but it somehow has to get - be taken - not  
12 to be forced into the regulatory framework where it's  
13 now - it's really a distraction in a way.

14 MEMBER RAY: Sam, that's why I think  
15 monitoring is the issue.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

17 MEMBER RAY: You should not have  
18 unmonitored releases.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Surprises are bad news.

20 MEMBER RAY: You should not have  
21 unmonitored releases. That is a legitimate regulatory  
22 matter I think.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well that I agree with.  
24 That's why I was trying to find out which part -

25 MEMBER RYAN: I would pick up on Harold's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point and Sam's second because it's really a matter of  
2 what you're going to do, not are the numbers in the  
3 regulations correct or not correct. So it's just a  
4 matter of an improvement in the mechanics of a program  
5 and specifically what you add to the things you look  
6 at and check. As Sam said from the engineering and  
7 monitoring standpoint it's the right way to go, so.

8 MR. CONATSER: And what we really want to  
9 do is to correct this at the source, right? And make  
10 sure the pipes minimize the leaks of pipes. Bob's  
11 going to discuss that here in just a minute. If we  
12 get over to Bob.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Let's get to Bob.

14 MR. CONATSER: Okay, let's see. The next  
15 slide here is assessment of the voluntary initiative.  
16 I'll discuss here a little bit about this initiative.  
17 There was a voluntary initiative put out, NEI-07-07,  
18 which is groundwater protection and that initiative  
19 had a purpose, had a purpose section in there that  
20 said there's two items that it wanted to do. One was  
21 improve management of situations involving inadvertent  
22 leaks and spills because there had been many leaks and  
23 spills and they were not managed - or there were lots  
24 of opportunities for improvements in the way those  
25 leaks and spills were managed. The second part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was to improve communications with stakeholders.  
2 So that was the overall purpose of this NEI-07-07, and  
3 to break that document down, they broke it down to  
4 three groups of tasks I'll call them. Those three  
5 groups of tasks, there were 11 objectives and  
6 underneath those 11 objectives there were 42  
7 individual program elements. So basically when you go  
8 in and look at the NEI-07-07 and look at the things it  
9 asks the licensees to do it would say like perform a  
10 hydrogeologic assessment. That would be like one  
11 element. It would say things like do independent  
12 evaluations of your program. Have a written program.  
13 There's like 42 of these things. And so the idea was  
14 if licensees - the idea I suppose, this is my  
15 interpretation of the NEI initiative - the idea there  
16 would be if licensees implemented all 42 of these  
17 tasks that they would be in a good position to deal  
18 with leaks and spills and would be able to manage it  
19 better and communicate it better. So anyway, that was  
20 the NEI initiative. Does that answer your question a  
21 little bit more about the initiative, Mike?

22 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

23 MR. CONATSER: Okay. So we the NRC went  
24 in under temporary instruction TI-2515/173 and that's  
25 the temporary instruction for reviewing the voluntary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiative. And we implemented that in 2008 and we  
2 did our final inspection in August 2010 so that was  
3 basically a snapshot of the - what industry had done  
4 for those - during that 2-year period implementing the  
5 initiative. And what we found was overall in the  
6 industry 92 percent of the program elements across the  
7 industry were in the groundwater protection programs.  
8 So that was a fairly high implementation of the  
9 initiative when you look at that number. Of course  
10 that's an average over the whole industry, it doesn't  
11 say you know this plant might have been not good, or  
12 that plant may have been very good, so what we wanted  
13 to do was to get back - get down to which individual  
14 sites we'd need to be spending more time at perhaps.  
15 So we looked at this and we said okay, 60 percent of  
16 the sites had all 42 tasks in their groundwater  
17 protection programs and about 40 percent of the sites  
18 either missed one or more of those program elements,  
19 the 42 program elements.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Richard, I know nothing  
21 about 07-07 but does the industry have anything like  
22 a peer review group either under NEI or INPO or  
23 somebody -

24 MR. CONATSER: Looking at this?

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Looking at this? You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know, it's - the staff has done this exercise -

2 MR. CONATSER: Yes. That's - yes, the  
3 third group in the NEI-07-07, the third group of  
4 program elements are for assessments of the program.  
5 The licensees are required to have their own  
6 assessments of the program done and then NEI has to  
7 come in with an independent group and come in and do  
8 assessments.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Have they done that?

10 MR. CONATSER: They have. NEI now has  
11 come in and done assessments at all the sites and  
12 those assessments went about a week or longer, so it's  
13 a pretty in-depth assessment that the NEI group had  
14 done.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Were they in parallel  
16 with your work?

17 MR. CONATSER: No.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Or did they predate or  
19 post date?

20 MR. CONATSER: We - the NRC inspections  
21 typically followed the NEI inspections, but in some  
22 cases we were there before NEI.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

24 MS. LUND: We received a report from NEI  
25 that - when they finished all the assessments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious. You  
2 know, you quote numbers here about percentages and  
3 things and if I - I wanted to get a read on how the  
4 industry is doing -

5                   MR. CONATSER: As a matter of fact it's an  
6 interesting point because when we did - when NRC did  
7 our assessment we found one of the major areas where  
8 we found non-compliance or it was voluntary so I don't  
9 know how you'd call that, but they didn't implement  
10 that program step. One of the ones we found was  
11 relatively common was that they hadn't had the NEI  
12 assessment done.

13                  MEMBER STETKAR: That's - thanks. Thank  
14 you. Continue.

15                  MR. CONATSER: So. Now once we finished  
16 our assessment, our TI in 2010 we went back and found  
17 that at that time then NEI did complete all of their  
18 assessments. So it does take a long time to do all  
19 the plants. So this was a snapshot. Forty percent of  
20 the sites had gaps, that is, they didn't do at least  
21 one program element and there were different elements  
22 that seemed to reappear as common, common elements  
23 that were missed across all regions, one is  
24 remediation. There was a task in there to have a  
25 written program on how you were going to do a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remediation. A lot of sites didn't have that  
2 particular aspect in their program. But the gaps from  
3 all this was entered into the licensee's corrective  
4 action program and when we look at this, these gaps  
5 are really related as far as I'm concerned here, I  
6 guess the NRC is concerned, the gaps were related to  
7 the readiness to manage leaks and spills. Just  
8 because a plant missed one element out of 42 it  
9 doesn't mean that they couldn't deal with leaks and  
10 spills, but there's a potential there that they may  
11 not be ready for whatever program element they didn't  
12 have implemented right. So that's the way we kind of  
13 looked at this in this assessment that we did of the  
14 voluntary initiative. And that's in review right now.  
15 I don't have it to give it to you guys but it should  
16 be out shortly.

17 MS. LUND: But the industry's peer  
18 assessment is publicly available. It came out maybe  
19 about a month ago, maybe a little less than that.

20 MEMBER SHACK: So a global one, or  
21 licensee by licensee?

22 MS. LUND: It discusses it globally.

23 MEMBER SHACK: I sort of figured it would.

24 MS. LUND: Ours actually - ours will  
25 discuss it licensee by licensee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SHACK: But the copy you get from  
2 the - from NEI discuss it licensee - it's a global  
3 again?

4                   MS. LUND: Global.

5                   MR. CONATSER: It is global. And then the  
6 last point here. NRC will continue oversight and  
7 inspections to close the gaps and as a matter of fact  
8 based on what we found we're going to implement  
9 another temporary instruction to go back out and look  
10 at those sites that did have gaps in their programs.  
11 Next slide.

12                   And in summary there were four major  
13 elements of this leaks and spills issue. The  
14 engineering part of it which is to prevent and  
15 mitigate leaks. Bob will discuss that here in just a  
16 minute. Even though doses were low we want to  
17 maintain doses as low as reasonably achievable and the  
18 way we can do that is to minimize pipe leakage at the  
19 source. Health physics -

20                   MEMBER BROWN: Can I ask one question?  
21 What do you do if one of the sites doesn't do any of  
22 them?

23                   MR. CONATSER: Well, we didn't see that.

24                   MEMBER BROWN: Well I'm just - it's about  
25 a regulation, I'm just -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Charlie, when the industry  
2 makes a commitment like they -

3 MEMBER BROWN: I'm trying to understand  
4 your comment about the commitment versus voluntary a  
5 few minutes ago and I didn't ask the question -

6 MEMBER RAY: Basically it's enforceable.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, it is.

8 MR. CONATSER: They shame them into it.

9 MEMBER RAY: No, it's not shame. Believe  
10 me, it's enforceable. If the industry says they're  
11 going to do something and everybody's obliged to do it  
12 and they don't, or somebody -

13 MEMBER BROWN: Then NRC -

14 MEMBER RAY: The sky would fall.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. No, that's a good  
16 answer. That's - I didn't ask the question when you  
17 made the comment. Now I understand the point you  
18 made.

19 MEMBER RAY: Trust me, it would.

20 MR. CONATSER: The ANI -

21 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I know how it relates  
22 to my little program.

23 MR. CONATSER: The insurance companies,  
24 ANI, they wouldn't like that type of thing.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I've got it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONATSER: Now, if licensees take this  
2 program and say in their procedures we will do this  
3 then of course we can get them for not complying with  
4 their procedures.

5 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that point,  
6 yes.

7 MR. CONATSER: Gotcha.

8 MS. LUND: And they do have to have a  
9 program that allows them to meet the regulations. So  
10 if it's not this program then what program are they  
11 using.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. CONATSER: So there are some  
14 regulatory hooks there. Speaking regulatory hooks, I  
15 think Dana you asked me to say which one of these  
16 elements were actually regulatory-driven. Was that  
17 you?

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: I asked that.

19 MR. CONATSER: Okay. Sorry, Sam.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: The leaks, unmonitored  
21 leaks might be one.

22 MR. CONATSER: The few things in there  
23 that are regulatory-driven were the reporting  
24 criteria. Licensees had to report - of course the NRC  
25 requires licensees to report the effluents that go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offsite, that's always been the case, so part of this  
2 initiative was that licensees needed to report that.  
3 Now, in the NEI initiative it said licensees needed to  
4 report it at more detail than what we require, but  
5 we've always required that.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

7 MR. CONATSER: And then the other parts  
8 that's regulatory-driven are the notification  
9 requirements in 10 CFR 5072, in case there's going to  
10 be a news release that could be of interest to the  
11 public, that has to be reportable to the NRC under  
12 that 10 CFR 5072.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: If they were going to  
14 report it to the state would they be obligated to  
15 report it to NRC?

16 MR. CONATSER: That's correct.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MR. CONATSER: And I think those are just  
19 about the only program elements that are regulatory-  
20 driven out of that. And then let's see. The health  
21 physics monitor and protect. They were all low safety  
22 significance for these leaks. The risks were similar  
23 to the tasks we normally consider safe in everyday  
24 life. Additional staff actions may be necessary to  
25 improve transparency. We're upgrading our effluent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports, our summary of effluent reports. We'll  
2 continue to assess industry initiatives and close the  
3 gaps. And for the environment the regulations are  
4 really based on adequate protection of the public and  
5 that goes to you know we don't want to regulate on  
6 public whim, basically. We are there for adequate  
7 protection of the public. We're a regulator. And the  
8 last thing is communications. We're doing - there's  
9 some efforts planned for that, updating our web,  
10 putting out fact sheets, outreach to the public at  
11 meetings. We've put a list of leaks and spills on the  
12 NRC's public webpage, so there's various items we've  
13 done on the communication. I think there's more to  
14 do. So with that said that concludes what I had to  
15 say. Any other questions? And if not it's away on  
16 Bob.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Before we get to Bob and it  
18 may be a question for at the end, but I'd be curious  
19 about any interagency formal interactions you've had  
20 with either state or federal agencies. The state  
21 EPAs, the state rad folks, the state - I mean the  
22 federal EPA. Anything along those lines.

23 MS. LUND: Right and that's, you know, we  
24 had discussed especially during our October meeting  
25 last year we had talked to the states and we had also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 invited them to the commission meeting as well. And  
2 you know, it is very true that the states have a  
3 different perspective on you know how to manage this  
4 issue and because of that that's one of our proposals  
5 in this, in the communications aspect is to come up  
6 with a protocol where we work through the CRCPD and  
7 I'm going to forget what that actually stands for.  
8 The Council -

9 MEMBER RYAN: The Conference on Radiation  
10 Control Program Directors.

11 MS. LUND: Right. We were going to work  
12 through that and also with - because from state to  
13 state it can be a different department sometimes from  
14 state to state. It's understanding exactly who to  
15 work with and work through, and try to end up with -  
16 with a protocol where when we have these sort of  
17 issues with a plant where we're trying to get on more  
18 of the same page and be able to communicate more  
19 effectively we think it's really to their best  
20 interest and ours to be able to understand how to do  
21 that best. So that's our going-forward proposal.  
22 We're going to be working through our state liaison  
23 officers and other - in the regions we have this  
24 infrastructure to be able to do that outreach and  
25 coordination and that's our objective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RYAN: So that's kind of beginning  
2 already or is it?

3                   MS. LUND: That's - in fact that's one of  
4 the things that is being worked through this  
5 memorandum, that chairman memorandum that I was  
6 talking about, that's one of the efforts that's  
7 underway.

8                   MEMBER RYAN: Bob?

9                   MR. HARDIES: Hi. I'm Bob, Bob Hardies,  
10 from the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation Division  
11 of Component Integrity. I'm going to talk about  
12 buried piping issues and also underground piping. Go  
13 to the next one.

14                   Our objectives with respect to buried  
15 piping is that it maintain its ability to perform its  
16 safety function and any releases remain below  
17 regulatory limits. Current regulations, industry  
18 activities and codes and standards are adequate with  
19 regard to these objectives. We continue to monitor  
20 operating experience to validate that those  
21 conclusions remain applicable.

22                   MEMBER RAY: Now, it was commented that  
23 new plants are required to meet a different standard  
24 than existing plants.

25                   MR. HARDIES: I beg your pardon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RAY: It was commented that new  
2 plants are required to meet a different standard than  
3 existing plants do, for a discharge line for example.  
4 Is that correct?

5                   MR. CONATSER: There's a rule for  
6 minimization of contamination for new plants, 10 CFR  
7 20.1406 paragraph alpha. It talks about for new  
8 reactors they have to minimize contamination. Now in  
9 the past it had not been applicable to the existing  
10 power plants.

11                   MEMBER RAY: We made a comment recently  
12 that a discharge line to a river should have a double  
13 wall pipe that allowed monitoring for leakage, that's  
14 what I was talking about, detecting leakage. It so  
15 far as we could tell wasn't a requirement. We thought  
16 that it should be done but that's as far as we could  
17 take it. And I just would I guess ask for your  
18 comment on that proposition.

19                   MR. HARDIES: My understanding is that the  
20 new reactors are taking the opportunity to not get  
21 into this problem.

22                   MEMBER RAY: Well, in this case they  
23 weren't taking an opportunity we thought they should  
24 which was by putting this double-walled pipe in.

25                   MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, we actually wound up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommending monitoring at vulnerable -

2 MEMBER RAY: Well, we said two things,  
3 Sam. We said they ought to put in a double-walled  
4 pipe but there wasn't a requirement to do it. We were  
5 told by the staff that there was no such requirement.  
6 And the other thing was we recommended that they put  
7 in monitoring wells along the discharge line.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: In the proximity of where  
9 a leak would be rather than 300 feet down.

10 MEMBER RAY: And it ran down a hill so it  
11 - the point is that in what you're saying, does any of  
12 that make sense?

13 MR. HARDIES: Yes, if that was an  
14 operating plant that wouldn't be a requirement that  
15 would be applicable to them.

16 MEMBER RAY: I know, but I'm telling you  
17 it's a new plant. V.C. Summer to be specific. Yes,  
18 3 and 4.

19 MR. HARDIES: I guess I'm not sure I  
20 understand the question. Is it -

21 MEMBER RAY: Have you ever - does that  
22 sound to you like something that you're speaking about  
23 when you talk about new plants need to take action  
24 differently than existing plants do?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Regulations don't require

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MEMBER RAY: I know that, Jack, I already  
3 said that. But he made a comment and I'm trying to  
4 understand what his comment - how it relates to what  
5 we had recommended.

6 MR. HARDIES: I think there are various  
7 design solutions they could implement other than  
8 double-wall pipe. We couldn't tell them you must do  
9 double-wall pipe -

10 MEMBER RAY: But they hadn't done anything  
11 differently than the existing plant. This was a  
12 buried - direct buried single-wall pipe, it ran a mile  
13 or two to the river, and we said you ought to do  
14 something more than you're doing. And I'm just asking  
15 the question because you're I think saying that we're  
16 requiring people to do more than existing plants do.  
17 What do you think about what we said?

18 MR. HARDIES: I think what you said is a  
19 fine idea for a new plant that can prevent this  
20 problem in the future.

21 MEMBER RAY: But you don't see it as  
22 anything that the code committees or anybody is likely  
23 to -

24 MR. HARDIES: Actually the ASME code is  
25 working to share operating experience and there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code that's - a committee that's looking at  
2 incorporating some of the lessons learned from  
3 operating plants into section 3 for design of new  
4 plants and whether or not that would be applicable to  
5 a new plant is dependent on when the new plant -

6 MEMBER RAY: Well, section 3 doesn't apply  
7 to a discharge line I'm sure running a mile or two to  
8 a river discharge point.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that was high-  
10 density polyethylene too so that section 3 doesn't  
11 deal with that.

12 MEMBER RAY: All right, well never mind,  
13 I guess I can't formulate a question you can answer.  
14 Since you were talking about what I was interested in  
15 I thought I'd try.

16 MR. HARDIES: Maybe I'll touch on it, I  
17 don't know. I'm going to leave this slide, I'll come  
18 back to it.

19 (Laughter)

20 MR. HARDIES: When I get to the end we can  
21 do that again. This story starts in the middle of  
22 last decade in the Midwest with a leaking valve with  
23 mildly tritiated water and lots of mildly tritiated  
24 water. That ends up leading to the groundwater  
25 protection initiative where all the plants promised

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each other to look for leaks more closely, to monitor  
2 their wells at a uniform routine periodicity and  
3 report at a uniform lower or low level, and not  
4 surprisingly more leaks were discovered and reported.  
5 And when there's lots of leaks reported it gets the  
6 attention of stakeholders and stakeholders became  
7 involved in the issue. The NRC looked at it and the  
8 chairman directed the staff to look at buried piping  
9 issues in general. We did. We issued a SECY paper in  
10 December of that year. The industry also noticed that  
11 there were a lot of leaks from buried pipe and they  
12 created a buried piping integrity initiative.  
13 Groundwater protection initiative said look for leaks,  
14 report them when you find them, clean them up at some  
15 point, but they did not say prevent leaks and there  
16 was some explicit discussion of it. The buried piping  
17 integrity initiative says prevent leaks. It doesn't  
18 say you can prevent all leaks, but it says take  
19 actions to minimize leakage. Shortly after the  
20 industry issued the buried piping integrity initiative  
21 leaks were discovered at Vermont Yankee that increased  
22 this stakeholder interest a lot, and after that we  
23 issued a buried piping action plan. The buried piping  
24 action plan just tracked activities and codes and  
25 standards by the industry and by the NRC that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described in that SECY paper. We've met with industry  
2 periodically over the last year and a half, two years,  
3 and we have a meeting with them on the 30<sup>th</sup> of this  
4 month. And we sent them a letter last August asking  
5 for some information. That's my background. Next  
6 slide, please.

7           The buried piping action plan has a number  
8 of activities in it that can be categorized in four  
9 broad areas. The first is data collection where we're  
10 discovering what kinds of pipe are in the ground,  
11 what's around them, what do they contain, what safety  
12 function or carrying of radioactive material function  
13 do they have. The secondary is program assessment  
14 where we're assessing the initiatives. Third area is  
15 codes and standards which I'll talk about on the next  
16 slide and the fourth is regulatory activities which  
17 include things like keeping a website up to date that  
18 has information on buried piping activities. And also  
19 has - I included periodic step-back and a  
20 consideration of whether we need to take a different  
21 regulatory approach than we are, whether we need to  
22 perform some rulemaking. Go ahead to the next slide.

23           We've described the operational experience  
24 to the ASME code, a variety of ASME code committees  
25 over the last year and a half, and last August we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a management to management meeting here at  
2 headquarters and one of the subjects was buried  
3 piping. And as a result in November Section XI agreed  
4 to create a task group to address leaks from buried  
5 piping. That task group met in January for the first  
6 time, coming together to decide on an objective and a  
7 scope at the next meeting in May, but at a minimum the  
8 scope will be to improve the inspection requirements  
9 in the code that relate to safety-related piping, the  
10 piping that's you know required to control the  
11 reactor. But they are also going to consider either  
12 creating a code rules or guidance that would be  
13 applicable to piping that's not normally within the  
14 scope of the code, the piping that's not necessary to  
15 run the reactor but may contain low levels of  
16 radioactive material - have leaked and caused  
17 significant stakeholder interest and the code is going  
18 to consider addressing that piping, incorporating it  
19 into writing some guidance.

20 There's also NACE International which used  
21 to be called the National Association of Corrosion  
22 Engineers. They write guidance documents and  
23 corrosion protection standards for buried pipe for the  
24 petroleum industry, for a number of other industries  
25 that put piping underground. There's a lot of piping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 underground in this country that's subjected to these  
2 standards. There are not currently standards that are  
3 tailored for use at nuclear power plants. They have  
4 created a committee, its first meeting was last  
5 September, to write a standard for you know  
6 assessment of buried piping at nuclear power plants,  
7 corrosion prevention of piping at nuclear power  
8 plants, protection of piping at nuclear power plants.  
9 Next slide, please.

10 One of our actions is to write a temporary  
11 instruction. We have drafted it, it's in process.  
12 It's to be issued by the end of June of this year and  
13 that's to assess the buried piping integrity  
14 initiative and the underground piping and tanks  
15 integrity initiatives. We envision two phases in  
16 that, either two phases or two temporary instructions.  
17 The first one is a participating survey where we'll go  
18 to every site and see that they've done the first two  
19 or three steps, whichever number is required at the  
20 time we go visit, to ensure that they're actually  
21 participating in the initiative. The second would  
22 happen 18 to 24 months after the first one, after the  
23 initiative has had some time to work, and that one's  
24 to assess whether the actions being conducted as part  
25 of the initiative have an effect on degradation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping. We're also in this regulatory area - we've  
2 revised the Generic Aging Lessons Learned report.

3 MEMBER RYAN: Just for the sake of  
4 completeness, buried piping is different from  
5 underground piping that's in a pipe chase, is that  
6 correct?

7 MR. HARDIES: That's correct. We should  
8 go to the next slide.

9 MEMBER RYAN: So we're really not talking  
10 about things that happen to be below-grade but are  
11 accessible?

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: But there are vaults that  
13 have leaked.

14 MR. HARDIES: Let me go through this  
15 slide.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Before you leave the -

18 MR. HARDIES: I'll let you go. I'll let  
19 you ask.

20 (Laughter)

21 MEMBER STETKAR: The license renewal  
22 stuff, we've been following that pretty carefully and  
23 we finally have some convergence on - in guidelines in  
24 GALL Rev 2 that most - let me say all of the recent  
25 license renewal applications that we've seen come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through us let's say in the last few months seem to be  
2 joining. There are a large number of plants that  
3 already have had their licenses renewed that had a  
4 variety of approaches, less consistent with the  
5 current guidance. Have any notion what the agency is  
6 going to do about those preceding plants?

7 MR. HARDIES: You mean are we going to  
8 impose GALL 2 retroactively?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

10 MR. HARDIES: I don't -

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, you can't do that  
12 retroactively. It's - I'm just asking for your spin  
13 on it. I've heard two or three other spins. If you  
14 don't have a quick answer -

15 MR. HARDIES: I'd like to say let me  
16 finish this slide but I'm not going to say that.

17 (Laughter)

18 MR. HARDIES: I got to go to a meeting  
19 with the industry a couple of weeks ago and it's their  
20 collective meeting, they have it every six months and  
21 they share operating experience. They're spending you  
22 know, you count it up and it's certainly over \$100  
23 million collectively on buried piping. Many, many  
24 plants who are already in license renewal are  
25 installing new cathodic protection systems or they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking cathodic protection systems that no one has  
2 paid attention to in 15 years and a NACE certified guy  
3 has never seen and they're installing - you know,  
4 ripping out anode beds, putting in new ones,  
5 installing new rectifiers. There's an example last  
6 spring of a plant who did a buried piping inspection  
7 for this buried piping integrity group, actually I  
8 don't know whether they had renewed license or not,  
9 sorry.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a question of where  
11 in time, you know, whether or not they're in progress  
12 or have already had their license renewed.

13 MR. HARDIES: I actually don't know with  
14 that one, but they discovered a pipe because of that  
15 inspection that was degraded and they rerouted the  
16 whole line and -

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, we've heard some  
18 anecdotes, but more in the sense of kind of recent and  
19 in progress license renewal activities, not ones that  
20 were approved two or three years ago for example.

21 MS. LUND: One of the things we heard this  
22 morning in the RIC session was from Exelon and they  
23 talked about their experience there at Oyster Creek.  
24 And they were talking about how they have a 16-month  
25 \$13.3 million plan to move the pipes into monitored

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaults or above ground. And so they explained exactly  
2 how they went about doing that and you know, because  
3 Exelon typically, you know, they may do something at  
4 one site but they also evaluate the benefits of that  
5 approach for other sites as well. So I think you know  
6 Bob is sort of at the forefront of seeing what they're  
7 doing, but you know there seems to be a lot of  
8 activity in a lot of areas both doing things like this  
9 to minimize problems with monitoring and in addition  
10 to -

11 MEMBER SHACK: Is this another one of  
12 these industry-wide initiatives that everybody's  
13 buying into?

14 MR. HARDIES: Yes. Both of these two  
15 initiatives were passed with 100 percent chief nuclear  
16 officer participation and so they promised each other.  
17 Also, INPO is assessing performance with respect to  
18 this initiative.

19 MEMBER SHACK: So if we don't get them  
20 under license renewal we at least have them under  
21 this.

22 MR. HARDIES: Yes. We're doing a  
23 temporary instruction - inspection instruction, so  
24 we're going to assess participation, we're going to  
25 assess performance with respect to this and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 INPO's assessing performance with respect to this.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Didn't we recently listen  
3 to a licensee who had a leaking spent fuel pool? It  
4 was leaking out on their property, didn't know where  
5 it was coming from, said they couldn't fix it and so  
6 it continues to leak. How is that a part of all of  
7 this?

8 MR. HARDIES: I won't claim that. That's  
9 decidedly not a tank or a pipe.

10 (Laughter)

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It's on their property  
12 they say.

13 MR. CONATSER: Generally for - I mean, if  
14 a licensee has a spent fuel pool that's leaking  
15 generally there's lots of tritium in that type of  
16 water and there's, you know, the activity in that type  
17 of water so -

18 MEMBER SIEBER: There's more than tritium  
19 in there.

20 MR. CONATSER: Usually they would address  
21 something like that - I would think that the NRC would  
22 have some type of a means to help them with that. I  
23 don't know that to be the case, but I fully expect  
24 that - that's not the health physics area necessarily,  
25 but.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER SIEBER: It's very similar to what  
2 we're talking about here. It's not the same I'll  
3 admit in a couple of ways. There's more than one  
4 plant that's in that condition. So it could go off  
5 their property. I mean, their property -

6                   MR. HARDIES: Well, if it would go off  
7 their property the groundwater protection initiative -

8  
9                   MR. CONATSER: The NRC regulations would  
10 kick in for anything that goes off the site property  
11 they have to report. I mean, there's a regulation for  
12 that. So obviously they would need to be monitoring  
13 it to the extent certainly that they could report what  
14 is being released to make sure there's no impact,  
15 adverse impact on the public, et cetera.

16                   MS. LUND: Also for decommissioning as  
17 well.

18                   MR. CONATSER: And decommissioning aspects  
19 as well, that's right. So I would think that we would  
20 have something along those lines, but I can't speak to  
21 that fully.

22                   MEMBER ARMIJO: We've heard it. You know,  
23 they argue and say we're trying to find it, we don't  
24 know how to find it, fix it. A lot of times they  
25 collect that leaking water, they think they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 collecting it all, it's going into their rad waste  
2 system and they're treating it. Other times they  
3 don't know where it goes and they're trying to find  
4 out where it's going. But it's never good news to  
5 have leaking water anywhere. You pay for it later.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I believe we've done one  
7 decommissioning and there are some surprised when you  
8 do one.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Containment corrosion, you  
10 name it.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Sorry, Bob.

12 MR. HARDIES: I'm going to jump back in.  
13 We have the buried piping initiative. It has like  
14 five program elements. They're writing a program and  
15 their procedures that was due last summer and all  
16 plants are done they tell us. We'll check that when  
17 they do the inspection. They did a risk ranking of  
18 the pipe because not all pipe is created equal. Some  
19 of it is steel pipe in dry sand and it's got nice  
20 coating on it, and some of it's aluminum pipe right  
21 next to the steel pipe maybe going into concrete with  
22 lots of water flowing by and some of it contains  
23 radioactive material, some of it might just contain  
24 potable water or plant heating or diesel fuel, so  
25 there's different importance of pipe, and there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different environment that causes it to degrade. So  
2 the next is risk ranking.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you include the new  
4 high-density polyethylene in your integrity  
5 initiative?

6 MR. HARDIES: If it's buried onsite and  
7 contains some liquid it's included in this initiative.  
8 As far as I know there's only two plants that have  
9 buried safety-related.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Duke and Catawba. I  
11 forget which one it is.

12 MR. HARDIES: Then - so the ranking was to  
13 be done by the past December. Then they make an  
14 inspection plan and they inspect more of things that  
15 are important and less or not at all of things that  
16 aren't important. The inspections are due after that  
17 and then it's 2013 December they're due to have asset  
18 management plans which are approaches for them to  
19 really deploy their funding more cost effectively but  
20 find by inspection, doing the condition assessment on  
21 the high-risk stuff and deciding whether they need to  
22 run it, repair it, replace it, re-inspect it. So  
23 that's due end of December.

24 The buried piping integrity initiative was  
25 issued November of 2009. Yankee started leaking in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 January and a few months went by and it turns out that  
2 Yankee - Vermont Yankee leak was through underground  
3 piping. And they're different. Buried piping has  
4 dirt around it and it can be cathodically protected  
5 because it has dirt around it or concrete around it.  
6 It can carry current and get cathodic protection and  
7 you can stop it from corroding. Also, underground  
8 piping is in vaults or chases and it has air around it  
9 primarily and so you can't deliver current to it, so  
10 you can't protect it and that's why they're different.  
11 Buried piping leaks right into the ground by  
12 definition and underground pipe when it leaks leaks  
13 into a vault or something where you can collect the  
14 leakage.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Sometimes underground pipe  
16 chases have water in them, not air.

17 MR. HARDIES: Sometimes they do, yes. But  
18 you don't design - you don't design a cathodic  
19 protection system.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I understand, I just wanted  
21 to say that underground piping is actually underwater.

22 MR. HARDIES: So the industry, recognizing  
23 that buried piping integrity issue didn't cover the  
24 public confidence problem for them created the  
25 underground piping and tanks initiative which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identical in the actions that are required for the  
2 buried piping initiative but adds underground piping  
3 and tanks to the scope. At this point I'm going to  
4 note that these initiatives if they're effective take  
5 care of all the communication problems because if you  
6 stop leaks you can't you know communicate  
7 ineffectively about something that doesn't happen.

8 MEMBER RAY: But you said this only  
9 applied onsite I thought. Didn't you say that? Sure.

10 MR. HARDIES: As opposed to somewhere  
11 else?

12 MEMBER RAY: Yes, discharge lines.

13 MR. HARDIES: Oh no, it applies to  
14 discharge lines. It applies to the utilities piping  
15 that might have radioactive material in it.

16 MEMBER RAY: Okay, so it doesn't just  
17 apply onsite then because some discharge lines are a  
18 mile or two -

19 MR. HARDIES: Thirteen miles long. Some  
20 are longer I hear.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I would not be too  
22 optimistic about the ability to construe successful  
23 performance in a negative fashion. Were you telling  
24 me that things worked fine and we've been unable to  
25 identify any leaks offsite I would report that if I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were a reporter as NRC unable to identify leakage  
2 offsite.

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. HARDIES: All right. We'll go to the  
5 next site.

6 MEMBER POWERS: We're not immune to  
7 communication issues.

8 MR. HARDIES: With respect to performance  
9 in these initiatives one of the things in the action  
10 plan, the first section was information-gathering in  
11 the buried piping action plan. We're trying to get a  
12 handle on the pre-initiative rate of significant  
13 degradation of buried and underground piping. So  
14 we're going back over EPIX, the INPO's database and  
15 INPO and the industry are actually gathering  
16 information to get a pre-initiative rate of  
17 degradation. And then we're going to take off the  
18 time between the beginning of the initiative and a few  
19 years of performance of the initiative because people  
20 are going to be digging up pipe, people are going to  
21 be doing a lot of inspection of pipe and they're going  
22 to find a lot of leaks that they wouldn't have if they  
23 hadn't disturbed the ground. In 2015 we're going to  
24 begin comparing the new - comparing the finding of  
25 significant degradation at that time with this pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation - or pre-initiative rate, and that is our  
2 primary metric that we hope to use to assess the  
3 initiative's performance. If the rate of occurrence  
4 of degradation after 2015 is lower than it was before  
5 we started then the initiatives have been successful  
6 and we can use that.

7 MEMBER RYAN: I guess I would think  
8 carefully about how you use it because the rate of  
9 inspection that identifies these leaks is related to  
10 things like plant life extensions, license renewals,  
11 and other activities that you know are kind of at a  
12 peak at the moment. So I guess I wouldn't want to  
13 compare one rate versus another rate given the fact  
14 that the level of activity that's going to disclose  
15 them is probably changing over time. If the  
16 probability of finding a leak is constant over time  
17 you're absolutely on target, but it's probably not.

18 MR. HARDIES: Well, the groundwater  
19 protection initiative provides the method of finding  
20 a leak and it's relatively constant over time.

21 MEMBER RYAN: - right now. So the leak  
22 rate a long time ago might be different than the leak  
23 rate today for that reason.

24 MR. HARDIES: It's a good point. We have  
25 to be careful of the numbers that we use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RYAN: Yes. I wouldn't be dividing  
2 one by the other and comparing percentages directly  
3 without some thought.

4                   MR. HARDIES: Yes. It's hard to decide on  
5 both rates.

6                   MEMBER RYAN: Right.

7                   MR. HARDIES: We're going to continue to  
8 monitor operating experience and occasionally in our  
9 action plan we step back and evaluate the need to get  
10 commitments to the initiative. Someone asked earlier  
11 what happens if someone decides not to play. They  
12 have a deviation process. If they decide not to play  
13 they can formally say we're not playing. They submit  
14 it to the chief nuclear officers and they all read it  
15 and then talk to each other. But if a significant  
16 number of them didn't play we would consider writing  
17 letters to them and asking them to write letters back  
18 to us and make promises. Next slide.

19                   So our objectives related to buried  
20 piping. They maintain intended function and releases  
21 remain below regulatory limits and current regulations  
22 and industry activities are compatible with these  
23 objectives but industry activities are improving,  
24 codes and standard are improving. And we continue to  
25 monitor events to make sure those objectives are being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintained. That's it. Thanks.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

3 MS. LUND: I think just to sort of close  
4 this out you know I think that - I think I heard it  
5 mentioned earlier about it being good business. I  
6 think it's good business to do a lot of the things  
7 that are in the initiatives and certainly if they  
8 employ those techniques consistently, uniformly you  
9 know as the programmatic basis behind what they're  
10 doing we expect fully to see an improvement in this  
11 area and I think that it shows a lot more active  
12 management of these particular issues. So we're at a  
13 point right now where you know they've implemented  
14 mostly, you know, the groundwater protection  
15 initiative. They're just getting started doing the  
16 underground piping and tanks you know integrity  
17 initiative. We want to understand fully how they're  
18 doing that and how they're using these to meet the  
19 regulations. So that's our engagement.

20 MEMBER RYAN: As with a lot of these  
21 programs I kind of see it as there's a discovery phase  
22 that begins slowly and then discovery ramps up big  
23 time, and then action ramps up to go with that and at  
24 some point I guess in the future you'll see both of  
25 those go down and get to some level and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 performance metric all improve from that point on too.  
2 So and this is a Ouija board question, but how long do  
3 you think it's going to take before we get kind of  
4 through the major part of the discovery and corrective  
5 action phase and onto a more routine treatment of all  
6 this?

7 MS. LUND: Well, you have in your buried  
8 piping action plan I think one of his step-back times  
9 is - is it 2015 I think? Is that when you - is that  
10 in your action plan to sort of step back and assess?

11 MR. HARDIES: Assess rates in 2015.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Step-back and look is two  
13 years away so.

14 MR. HARDIES: But there are already  
15 results on buried piping. INPO is tracking and NEI is  
16 tracking. They make a report to NSIAC I think it's  
17 every six months. And I got to look at the last one  
18 and they have major degradation events. So they call  
19 leaks degradation event, but they also, if you dig  
20 down and you find 20 percent of the wall gone and  
21 you're still adequate wall thickness but they have  
22 criteria for what a degradation event is. And I think  
23 the numbers are something like 40-60-10 if you go over  
24 the last few years, and so you know the trend is -

25 MEMBER RYAN: So new discoveries are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dropping off is what you're suggesting.

2 MR. HARDIES: Well, we're only a couple of  
3 months in.

4 MS. LUND: We're sort of moving forward in  
5 a purposeful way to take a look at it.

6 MEMBER RYAN: I think that's clear that  
7 you've planted your feet on the ground and you're  
8 engaged on this, so. Mr. Chairman, I'll turn it back  
9 to you if there's no other questions for our panel of  
10 speakers.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I'd like to thank  
12 the staff for a very good presentation. You put my  
13 mind at ease about regulatory creep which is - but -

14 MEMBER POWERS: As opposed to regulatory  
15 creeps.

16 (Laughter)

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I didn't say that. So  
18 with that we're going to recess for about 15 minutes  
19 and we're going to come back to start working on some  
20 letters.

21 MS. LUND: Thank you.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you very much.

23 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
24 the record at 5:29 p.m. and went back on the record at  
25 5:38 p.m.)

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: We have one remaining item  
2 from the Point Beach and that is answer to a question  
3 related to the rod ejection accident.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: But we need Dana.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let's get to the answer  
6 though.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'll fill them in on the  
8 answer. So why don't we bring the staff member who  
9 can answer the question and get a - and close that  
10 out.

11 MR. CLIFFORD: Are we waiting for Dana?

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: We'll relay the answer.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: We'll relay the answer  
14 to Dana?

15 MEMBER SHACK: He knows the answer, he's  
16 just waiting for somebody to sell it to him.

17 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay, so the application  
18 calculated a maximum total calories per gram of 176  
19 radial average fuel enthalpy. There's two thresholds  
20 that you have to consider when you're doing rod  
21 ejection. The first threshold is related to coolable  
22 geometry and there's a maximum total enthalpy that's  
23 used to prevent gross failure of your fuel rod and  
24 that's purely empirically based. And in Reg Guide 177  
25 the value was 1 point - I'm sorry, 280 calories per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gram and the staff has since reduced that to 230  
2 calories per gram. The applicant calculated a value  
3 of 176 calories per gram which is significantly below  
4 the 230 calories per gram.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Where did the 200 come  
6 from?

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, they listed an  
8 acceptance criteria of 200 calories per, not 230.

9 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. Many years ago -  
10 well, Reg Guide 177 says 280 calories per gram. That  
11 was known to be an error for many years. Now,  
12 Westinghouse maybe read the tea leaves and realized  
13 that the 280 calories per gram was not conservative so  
14 they initiated an internal criteria below 280 and they  
15 chose 200 calories per gram. Actually it's 225 for  
16 fresh fuel, 200 for irradiated fuel. So they  
17 voluntarily imposed a limit lower than what was in the  
18 reg guide. That's the basis of the 200 calories per  
19 gram. So by meeting the 200 calories per gram they  
20 meet our revised criteria of 230 calories per gram.

21 MEMBER POWERS: If we look at the database  
22 responsible for any of your numbers we find that it is  
23 universally for fresh or fuel taken to irradiations of  
24 less than 17 gigawatt-days per time. You're now using  
25 fuel at substantially higher burnups on that. If we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at what data we have for irradiated fuels we find  
2 that all of these limits are completely out of line  
3 with what's measured. Why do we persist then in using  
4 a reg guide that is completely orthogonal to the  
5 available database?

6 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, for coolable geometry  
7 the database is limited to what was done in the 1970s,  
8 the PBS burden tree. All of the data generated since  
9 then, and this is the Cabri, NSR, BGR, IGR data, was  
10 generated to determine the cladding failure threshold,  
11 not the upper tolerance or coolable geometry.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: So this is a coolable  
13 geometry criteria?

14 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Only.

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. The 200 is just  
17 simply to prevent gross failure, not to exclude  
18 cladding failure, just to prevent gross failure.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, this seems like  
20 the most obtuse interpretation that I can imagine. We  
21 have data for low-burn up fuel that says gee there are  
22 two numbers I worry about, one where the clad ruptures  
23 and the other one where I get gross fuel damage. I  
24 now take fuel up and use it routinely at higher  
25 burnups and I take data and I say gee, the clad

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rupture number dropped, but somehow the gross fuel  
2 damage number has not changed.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Because it isn't gross.  
4 I mean, it's localized in a rod ejection. You fail a  
5 few rods and -

6 MEMBER POWERS: And those are the ones  
7 that I'm worried about. I mean, why - I just don't  
8 understand why we're - we seem to be deliberately  
9 ignoring phenomenological findings.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, there is - let me  
11 see. There is a separate criteria that Westinghouse  
12 has that's consistent with our revised criteria, and  
13 that is they limit the volume fraction of fuel that  
14 experiences melting to 10 percent volume of the pellet  
15 for only the hot full power event. They use that  
16 because starting at hot full power you're starting at  
17 around 60-65 calories per gram so even though you have  
18 a very small ejected rod worth, and even though it's  
19 below prompt critical, you still can get fuel  
20 temperatures up to where you could have incipient  
21 centerline melt. Now, they limit that to less than 10  
22 percent of the volume so to preclude melted fuel  
23 coolant interaction. Now, for hot zero power they  
24 ensure that they don't have melted fuel. So without  
25 the melted fuel they don't have the volumetric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expansion in the fuel pellet which causes the fuel rod  
2 to - the gross failure of the fuel rod. So if you  
3 stay below 200 calories per gram you're not going to  
4 have the melted conditions for the hot zero power  
5 case.

6 MEMBER POWERS: How do I know that's true  
7 for fuel being taken up to reasonable burnups?

8 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, you also have to  
9 consider that if the highest ejected rod worth is not  
10 going to be above a high burnup fuel rod because the  
11 ejected - the worth of the control rod is - would be  
12 significantly lower if it was over a rod with 30, 40,  
13 50, 60 gigawatt-days on it. So the highest ejected  
14 rod is coming - it will be located within a fresh  
15 bundle. So if you're maintaining your worst rod in  
16 the core below 200 calories per gram, then you're  
17 maintaining the - a much more benign transient if you  
18 were to eject another rod at another location and the  
19 rod in the core that was located over a third burn  
20 assembly.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the bottom line is  
22 they are meeting the regulatory limit.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: And more - greater - with  
25 more conservatism than the regulatory limit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: It is the regulatory  
2 limit.

3 MR. CLIFFORD: We've established a new  
4 criteria based upon PCMI cladding failure which is all  
5 the new data from Cabri and NSR and the Russian  
6 reactors. Now, the threshold for PCMI failure which  
7 this isn't violent expulsion of fuel, this is cladding  
8 failure. That starts out 150 delta calories per gram,  
9 change in calories per gram of 150 calories per gram.  
10 They're - the applicant is calculating a maximum delta  
11 of 144 so for their worst ejected rod they're not  
12 getting any PCMI failure. In other words, they're not  
13 - the volumetric expansion in the pellet does not  
14 cause failure of the fuel rod.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Now, how conservative are  
16 their calculations? Are they doing 3D calculations?

17 MR. CLIFFORD: No. They're still  
18 maintaining -

19 MEMBER SHACK: I thought that was the  
20 answer you were going to really give me -

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, they were doing  
22 conservative calculations to get to the -

23 MR. CLIFFORD: They're doing extremely  
24 conservative 1D, 2D synthesis. They're not using the  
25 - Westinghouse does have an approved three-dimensional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 calculation, but if they were to use that Westinghouse  
2 has imposed a 100 calorie per gram maximum. So they  
3 recognize that if they were to use their 3D kinetics  
4 they would then have to lower their limit from 200  
5 down to something lower than that. So yes, that's a  
6 very good point. I forgot to mention it.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, Dana?

8 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it strikes me as  
9 we've got one of two things here. Either we're  
10 deliberately ignoring the information or we're using  
11 a criteria not reflected by the - by the numbers we're  
12 adopting. I mean, it's one of two things, neither one  
13 of which I like.

14 MEMBER SHACK: You haven't liked it for a  
15 long time.

16 MEMBER POWERS: And I haven't liked for a  
17 long time.

18 (Laughter)

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. At this point  
20 Sanjoy are you - as far as Point Beach is concerned -

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I actually bought  
22 early on into Bill's argument, but I wanted to know -  
23 I mean, this was not extensively discussed at the  
24 subcommittee meeting.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Because we know it's all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fiction.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, those calculations  
3 were very conservative clearly. I mean, we went to  
4 it. But I think we have to satisfy Dana on this  
5 matter.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Here we're trapped in a  
7 situation I never like to get into where the licensee  
8 has come in and he's meeting the criteria, he's doing  
9 what's been asked of him and what's been asked of him  
10 that's wrong. And at some point we've just got to say  
11 something. We've said something about it now for  
12 three research reports I know and it just persists.

13 MEMBER SHACK: And letters.

14 MEMBER POWERS: And letters, yes.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: When was the last letter  
16 we wrote on this? A couple of years ago, maybe three  
17 years ago, on RIA and the new thresholds and  
18 everything else.

19 MEMBER RYAN: I could look it up.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think we should reread  
21 our letter before we go much further.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: But that threshold is  
23 there.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's there, yes.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm fine with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Is  
2 there any further discussion on the subject? Okay.  
3 At this time let's - we have a draft letter. Let's -  
4 we are off the record. Thank you.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thanks, guys.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
7 the record at 5:49 p.m.)  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25



**Presentation to the ACRS  
Full Committee**

**Advanced Reactor Program**

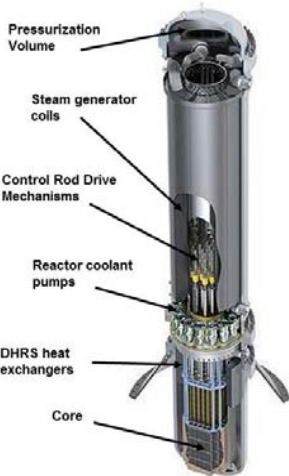
March 10, 2011



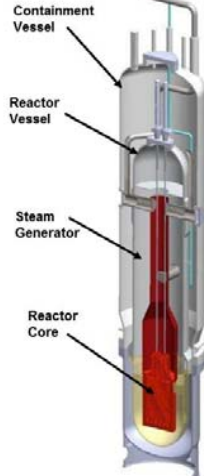
# **Current SMR Activities**

*William Reckley, Chief  
Advanced Reactors Branch 1  
Office of New Reactors*

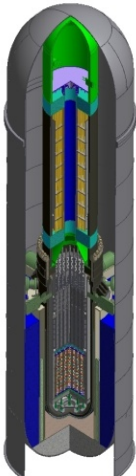
# Advanced Reactor Program



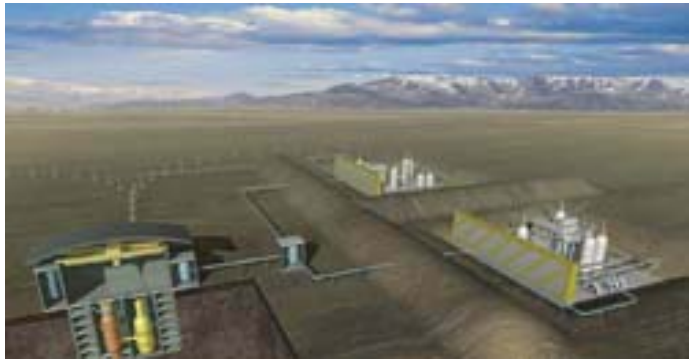
**mPower (Babcock & Wilcox)**  
125 MWe



**NuScale (NuScale)**  
45 MWe



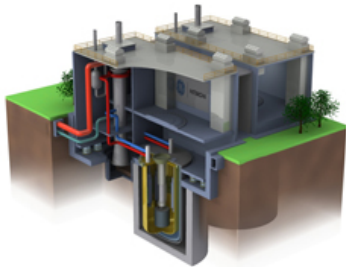
**Westinghouse**  
200 MWe



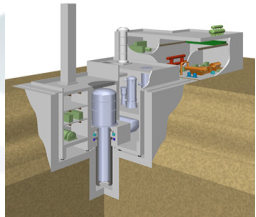
**NGNP - HTGR**



**TVA Clinch River**



**GE-H PRISM**



**Toshiba 4S**

## Fast Reactors

# Licensing Process Issues

- License for prototype reactors
- License structure for multi-module facilities
- Manufacturing licenses

# Design Requirement Issues

- Defense in depth
- Use of probabilistic risk assessment
- Appropriate source term and dose consequence analyses
- Key component and system designs
- Aircraft Impact Assessments



# Operational Issues

- Operator staffing
- Operational programs
- Construction/installation issues
- Industrial facilities using nuclear process heat
- Security and Safeguards
- Offsite emergency preparedness
- Loss of large areas due to fires or explosions

# Financial Issues

- NRC annual fees
- Insurance and liability (Price Anderson)
- Decommissioning funding

# Control Room Staffing

- Approach
  - ⊕ Tasking Analyses (NUREG 0711)
  - ⊕ Staffing Exemptions (NUREG 1791)
- Related Issues
  - ⊕ Plant Design, Event Analyses and Simulation
  - ⊕ Overall Plant Staffing
- Possible framework, approaches expected to Commission in 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter FY2011

# Security

- Approach
  - ✦ Security Assessments – Preliminary Designs
- Related Issues
  - ✦ Plant Designs, Mechanistic Source Term
- Performing Issue Identification and Ranking Assessment
- Possible framework, approaches expected to Commission in early FY2012

# Emergency Planning

- Approach
  - ⊕ Engaging stakeholders on alternatives, including graded approaches based on evaluation of public dose in relation to PAG values resulting from severe accident
- Related Issues
  - ⊕ Mechanistic Source Term
  - ⊕ Process Heat Applications (NGNP)
- Possible approach described in upcoming SECY
- ACRS Full Committee Meeting – April 7, 2011

## Summary of Key Technical and Policy Issue SECY Dates

SECY PAPER	DATE TO THE COMMISSION
Control Room Staffing	Q3 FY 2011
Risk-Informed Licensing	SECY-2011-0024 (Feb 2011)
Mechanistic Source Term	Q4 FY 2011
Emergency Planning	Q3 FY2011 (~April)
Physical Security	Q1 FY 2012
Manufacturing Licenses	TBD
Multi-Module Facilities	Q2 FY2011
Annual Fees	Complete (7 Feb 11)
Insurance	TBD
Decommissioning Funding	Q2 FY2011



# **Use of Risk Insights to Enhance the Safety Focus of Small Modular Reactor Reviews**

**[SECY-11-0024]**

March 10, 2011

# Introduction

Staff response to SRM – COMGBJ-10-0004/COMGEA-10-0001

- Staff should provide the Commission a policy paper ...
  - Near-term focus on integral pressurized water reactors (iPWRs):
    - Development of a framework ...
    - Align review focus and resources ...
    - Develop risk-informed licensing review plans for each ...
  - Long-term focus:
    - Develop a new risk-informed regulatory framework ...
- SECY-11-0024, “Use of Risk Insights to Enhance the Safety Focus of Small Modular Reactor Reviews”
  - NUREG-0800, “Standard Review Plan for the Review of Safety Analysis Reports for Nuclear Power Plants: LWR Edition,” “Introduction,” Draft Revision 3 (SECY enclosure)
  - [02/18/11; ML110110688; publicly available]

ACRS Future Plant Design Subcommittee – meeting 02/09/11



# SECY-11-0024

## iPWR Review Framework

### Approach:

- More risk-informed review process – graded approach
  - ⊕ ... detailed, in-depth review for SSCs determined to be both safety related and risk significant and progressively less detailed review for SSCs determined to be nonsafety related, not risk significant, or both
- More integrated review process –
  - ⊕ ... improve integration of the performance-based programmatic requirements that are applicable to SSCs into the SSC review process

### Status Quo:

- ✓ Consistent with current regulations
- ✓ Consistent with Commission policy
- ✓ No change to SSC safety related/nonsafety related determination
- ✓ No change to SSC risk significance determination process

# iPWR Review Framework – Integrated

## SRP Acceptance Criteria for SSCs

- ❖ Design-related criteria
- ❖ Performance-oriented criteria
  - ⊕ Capability
  - ⊕ Availability
  - ⊕ Reliability
  - ⊕ Maintainability

## Program Requirements

- ❖ Applicable to applicants for certified design or COL
- ❖ Staff review to support DC and COL issuance
- ❖ Include performance-based requirements
  - ❖ Technical Specifications
  - ❖ Availability Controls (e.g., RTNSS)
  - ❖ Startup Test Program
  - ❖ Maintenance Rule
  - ❖ Reliability Assurance Program
  - ❖ ITAAC

# Correlation: Performance-Oriented Acceptance Criteria & Performance-Based Program Requirements

Acceptance Criteria Attribute	Program Requirements
Capability	Technical Specifications
Availability	Availability Controls
Reliability	Reliability Assurance Program
Maintainability	Maintenance Rule
	Initial Test Program
	ITAAC (inspections, tests, analyses and acceptance criteria)

## iPWR Review Framework – Integrated

Observation – For most SSCs, SRP acceptance criteria include criteria that address aspects of demonstrated performance (i.e., performance-oriented criteria) in addition to criteria that address aspects of design. Certain program requirements (e.g., technical specifications, availability controls for SSCs subject to RTNSS, maintenance rule) include performance-based measures (e.g., availability, reliability, maintainability) that correlate with performance-oriented acceptance criteria.

Review –

- Design-related criteria – no change to review process
- Performance-oriented criteria – Where correlation exists, framework provides for identifying program requirements as part of the SSC review and using these requirements to augment or replace, as appropriate, technical analysis and evaluation techniques applied to address performance-oriented acceptance criteria.  
[e.g., inclusion of SSC within applicant’s reliability assurance program and maintenance rule program may be sufficient to satisfy performance-oriented acceptance criteria pertaining to reliability, availability, and maintainability of SSC.]

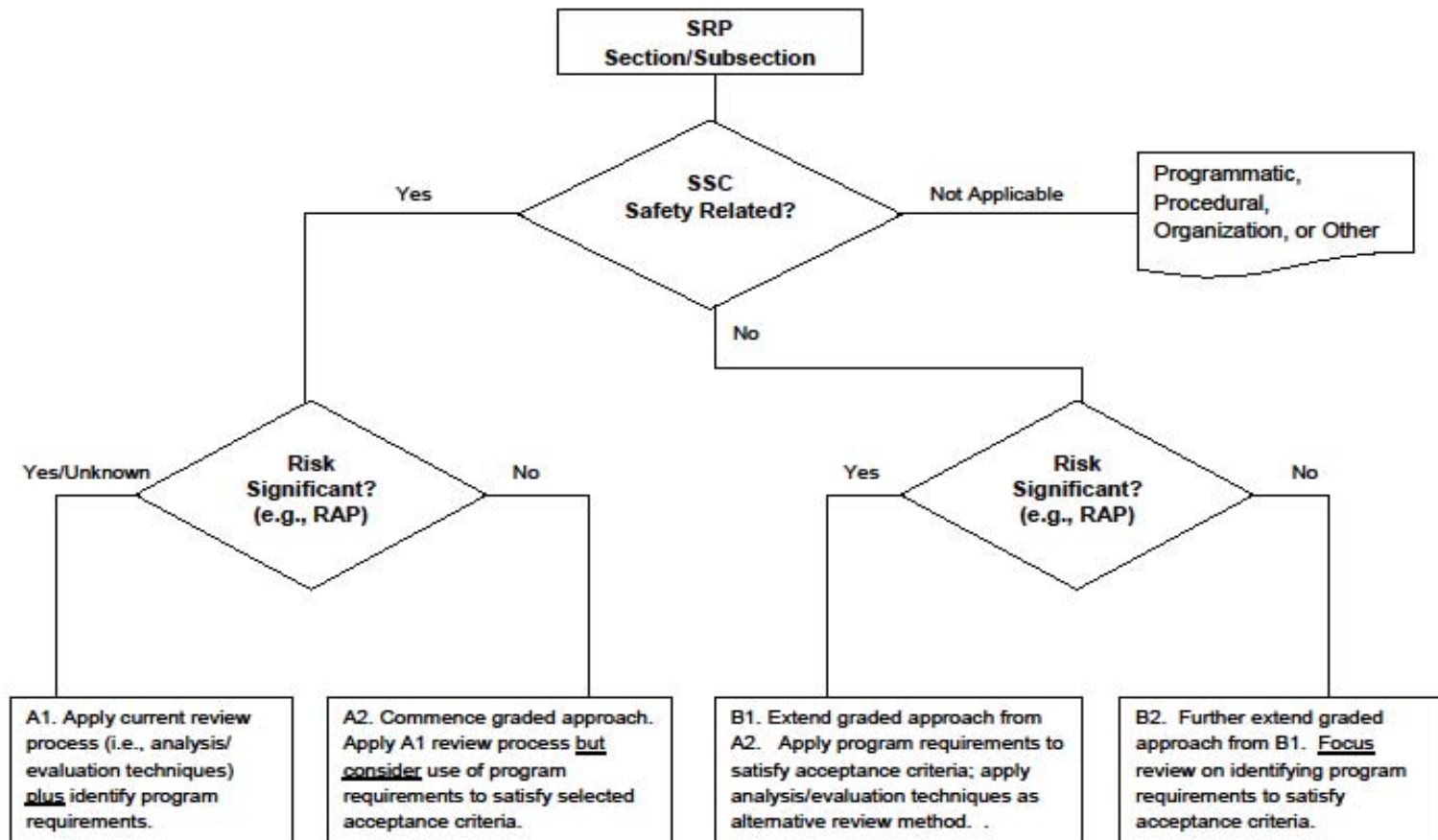
# iPWR Review Framework – Risk-Informed

## Graded review approach for SSCs

- Safety importance and risk significance determine level of review
- Detailed, indepth analysis and evaluation review (analogous to the current review process) applied to safety-related and risk-significant SSCs and progressively less-detailed review to other SSCs

Determination of whether SSC is safety related, risk significant, or both is prerequisite to implementing review framework  
(e.g., risk significance may be determined using process similar to that used in identifying SSCs included in the reliability assurance program)

# iPWR Review Framework – Risk-Informed



\* For programmatic, procedural, organization, or other non-SSC topics (e.g., quality assurance, training, human factors engineering, health physics programs, operating procedures), the current review process is applied as provided in the SRP.

# iPWR Review Framework – Examples

## 9.2.1 STATION SERVICE WATER SYSTEM

B1 (system determined to be nonsafety related and risk significant)

SRP Section 9.2.1 identifies the following acceptance criteria:

- *Protection against natural phenomena. Information that addresses requirements of GDC 2 regarding the capability of structures housing the service water system (SWS) and the SWS itself to withstand the effects of natural phenomena will be considered acceptable if the guidance of Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.29, Position C.1 for safety-related portions of the SWS and Position C.2 for nonsafety-related portions of the SWS are appropriately addressed.*

**Review:** Criterion is design-related and requires technical analysis/evaluation techniques to address effects of natural phenomena.

- *Environmental and Dynamic Effects. Information that addresses the requirements of GDC 4 regarding consideration of environmental and dynamic effects will be considered acceptable if the acceptance criteria in following SRP sections, as they apply to SWS, are met: SRP Sections 3.5.1.1, 3.5.1.4, 3.5.2, and SRP Section 3.6.1.*

**Review:** Criterion is design-related and requires technical analysis/evaluation techniques to address effects regarding internal interactions

- *Sharing of Structures, Systems, and Components. Information that addresses the requirements of GDC 5 regarding the capability of shared systems and components important to safety to perform required safety functions will be considered acceptable if the use of the SWS in multiple-unit plants during an accident in one unit does not significantly affect the capability to conduct a safe and orderly shutdown and cooldown in the unaffected unit(s).*

**Review:** Criterion is not applicable to single-module site (analysis/evaluation techniques may be necessary for subsequent modules of a multi-module site)

# iPWR Review Framework – Examples

## 9.2.1 STATION SERVICE WATER SYSTEM (cont)

- *Cooling Water System. Information that addresses the requirements of GDC 44 regarding consideration of the cooling water system will be considered acceptable if a system to transfer heat from SSCs important to safety to an ultimate heat sink is provided. In addition, the SWS can transfer the combined heat load of these SSCs under normal operating and accident conditions, assuming loss of offsite power and a single failure, and that system portions can be isolated so the safety function of the system is not compromised.*

**Review:** GDC 44 includes both design-related and performance-oriented criteria. Design-related would be addressed by analysis/evaluation techniques. Performance-oriented may be satisfied by program requirements (e.g., RTNSS availability controls, initial test program)

- *Cooling Water System Inspection. Information that addresses the requirements of GDC 45 regarding the inspection of cooling water systems will be considered acceptable if the design of the SWS permits inservice inspection of safety-related components and equipment and operational functional testing of the system and its components.*

**Review:** GDC 45 addresses performance-oriented “maintainability” – which may be satisfied by program requirements (e.g., combination of maintenance rule program, initial plant testing)

- *Cooling Water System Testing. Information that addresses the requirements of GDC 46 regarding the testing of cooling water systems will be considered acceptable if the SWS is designed for testing to detect degradation in performance or in the system pressure boundary so that the SWS will function reliably to provide decay heat removal and essential cooling for safety-related equipment.*

**Review:** GDC 46 addresses performance-oriented “reliability, availability, and maintenance” – which may be satisfied by program requirements (e.g., combination of RTNSS availability controls, reliability assurance program, and maintenance rule)



# iPWR Design-Specific Review Plan

- ❖ Implement iPWR review framework for each application
  - Revised NUREG-0800 SRP Introduction
- ❖ Design-specific review plan includes:
  - ❖ Unique plan for each iPWR design
  - ❖ Schedule(s) for pre-application and application activities
    - ❖ e.g., LWR DC and COL reviews
  - ❖ Standard Review Plan “tailored” to design (i.e., SRP sections added/deleted/modified/retained as appropriate to design)
  - ❖ Safety Evaluation Report template “tailored” to design (correspond to tailored SRP sections)
- ❖ Expand scope of pre-application activities

# iPWR Design-Specific Review Plan

Pre-application activities include:

- ❖ Topical/technical reports – vendor submittal and staff review
- ❖ Audits of vendor information, programs, and processes
- ❖ Review of conceptual/draft/preliminary design information
- ❖ Determination (preliminary) of SSCs – safety-related or non-safety-related; risk significant or non-risk significant
- ❖ Requests for additional information (informal)
- ❖ Documentation of pre-application review in SER template format

Post-application activities include:

- ❖ Application Acceptance Review (formal protocol)
- ❖ Requests for additional information (formal)
- ❖ Determination (final/confirmatory) of SSCs – safety-related or non-safety-related; risk significant or non-risk significant
- ❖ ACRS meetings
- ❖ Review of completed/finalized application information
- ❖ Preparation of final SER

# Coordination with Applicants

- ❖ SECY-11-0024 activities aimed at improving effectiveness and efficiency of staff review process for iPWRs (i.e., no changes to regulatory requirements applicable to SSCs or applications)
- ❖ However –
  - ⊕ review process would be aided by improved documentation of SSCs and program requirements in applications
- ❖ Staff is engaging with potential applicants and other stakeholders – e.g., public regulatory workshops, NEI, ANS white papers

# New Risk-informed Regulatory Structure (advanced reactors – HTGRs, LMRs)

Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Structure development:

- ❖ iPWR insights
  - ❖ Conduct pilot study – apply principles of technology neutral framework (e.g., NUREG-1860) for review of application
  - ❖ Develop insights applicable to technology neutral framework
  - ❖ Schedule – FY2013
- ❖ HTGR insights
  - ❖ Continue NGNP pre-application interactions and review activities (e.g., white papers, ANS (draft) 53.1, public meetings)
  - ❖ Compare/contrast NGNP regulatory approach with principles of technology neutral framework
  - ❖ Conduct NGNP comparison study – apply principles of technology neutral framework for review of application
  - ❖ Develop insights applicable to technology neutral framework
  - ❖ Schedule – FY2014-15

# New Risk-informed Regulatory Structure (advanced reactors – HTGRs, LMRs)

Risk-Informed, Performance-Based Structure development:

- ❖ LMR insights
- ❖ Continue limited pre-application interactions with potential applicants (e.g., PRISM, 4S)
- ❖ Review ANS Standard 54.1 (under development)
- ❖ Continue limited participation in international forums
- ❖ Develop insights applicable to technology neutral framework

Staff recommendation to Commission

- ❖ Consolidate insights – iPWRs, NGNP, LMRs
- ❖ Develop recommendation to Commission
- ❖ Coordinate/integrate into Chairman’s memorandum (02/11/2011) – chartered task force regarding new regulatory approach

# Future Interactions

- Plant Design Familiarization
- Plant Safety Features
- Plant Risk Assessments
- NRC Review Plans & Guidance
- Policy Issues

**DRAFT 3/8/2011 09:45**

**Point Beach  
Extended Power Uprate (EPU)  
ACRS Full Committee**

**March 10, 2011**

# Agenda

- ➔ **EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer**
  - **Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale**
  - **Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi**
  - **Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale**
  - **Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale**
  - **Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen**
  - **Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen**



Picture of Team

# A Big Package – Making Our Plant Better in Many Ways

- **Safer**
  - Improved plant risk profile
  - Upgraded AFW and control room ventilation
- **Many Important Legacy Issues Resolved**
- **More Tolerant of Secondary Component Failures**
- **More Reliable**
- **Site Personnel Integration Throughout The Project**
  - Up to 10 Plant SROs assigned
  - Strong ownership and teamwork
  - Pride in online work performed safely
  - 2,000,000 work hours without injury

## Picture of Feedwater Heaters

Picture of Main Transformer

Picture of one phase of Generator breaker

Picture of AFW Pump

Picture of Main Feedwater Pump

# Agenda

- EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer
- ➔ **Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale**
- Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi
- Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale
- Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale
- Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen
- Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen

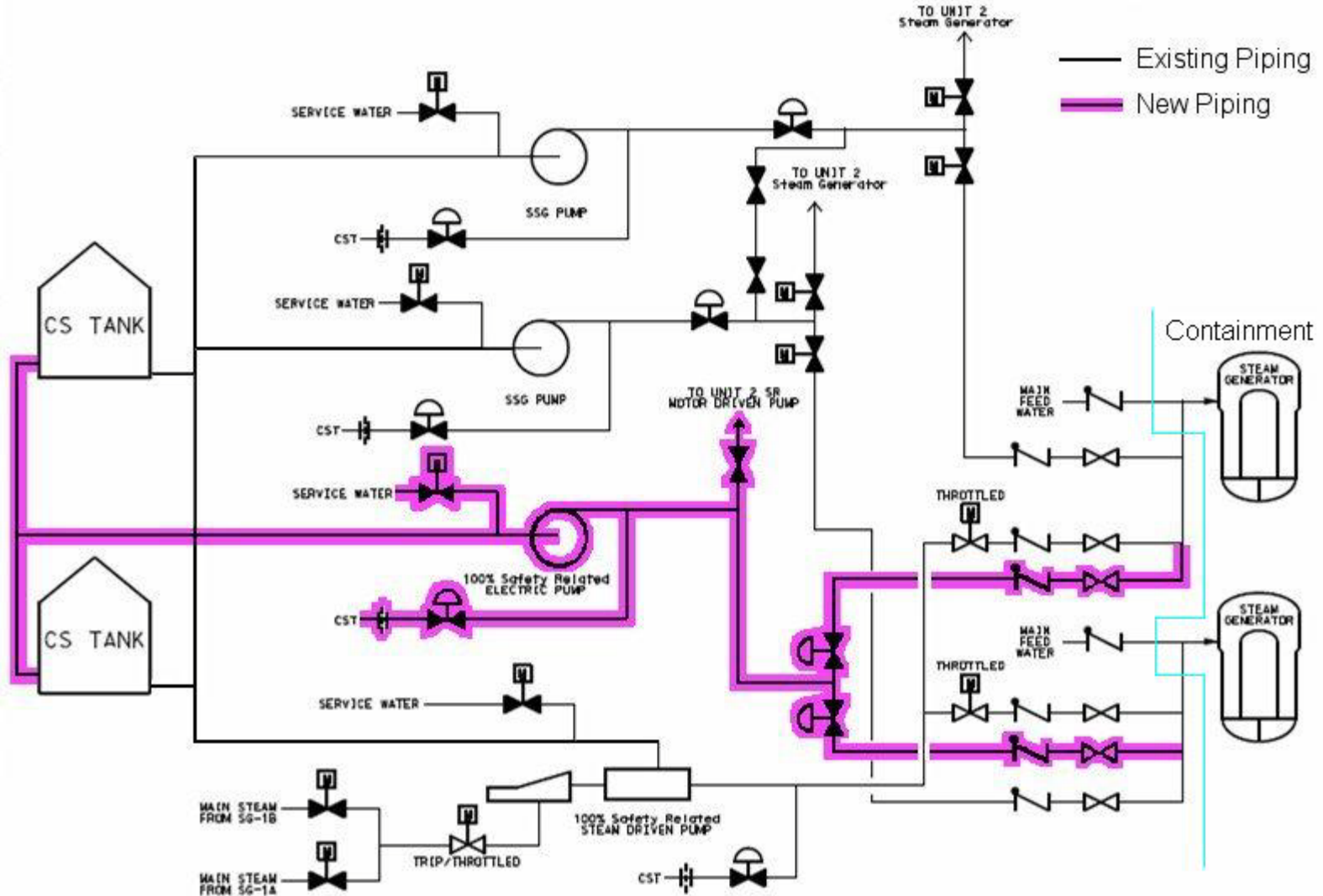


# Implementing Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) modifications that improve safety margins, system reliability and availability

- **New, higher capacity, “unitized” motor-driven Auxiliary Feedwater pumps in Primary Auxiliary Building (PAB)**
- **Maintain existing AFW pumps as standby pumps**
- **Improve 480 V bus margins during Loss of Offsite Power**
- **Elimination of manual operator actions**
  - Automated suction switchover to safety related water supply
  - Increased backup air supply for AFW pump mini-recirculation valves
  - Eliminated manual alignment of shared motor-driven AFW pumps

# AFW System - Major Flow Paths Per Unit With Shared Standby Steam Generator (SSG) pump System

## Graphic 1



# Modifications are being implemented that improve safety and plant margins

- **Fast acting Main Feedwater Isolation Valves**
  - Improves containment peak pressure response to main steam line breaks
- **Loss of voltage relay time delay setting changes**
  - Improves ability to maintain off-site power during transmission grid voltage transients
- **Reactor Protection System and Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (RPS/ESFAS) setpoint changes**
  - Documented uncertainty analyses using NRC-approved methodology
- **New Main Generator output breakers**
  - Improves response to generator trip
  - Improves normal voltage levels on safety-related buses

# **Modifications and changes are being implemented to improve the overall plant risk profile**

- **AFW automatic suction switchover to safety related water supply**
- **Increased backup air supply for AFW mini-recirculation valves**
- **Eliminated manual alignment of shared motor-driven AFW pumps**
- **Defense in depth by retaining existing shared AFW pumps as standby pumps**
- **Providing self-cooled air compressor**
- **Procedure change to improve reliability of Reactor Coolant System (RCS) depressurization**

# Agenda

- EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer
- Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale
- ➔ **Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi**
- Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale
- Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale
- Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen
- Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen

# Safety Analyses: Conservatism/Improvements

- **Key changes beneficial to safety analysis**
  - Improved methods
  - Reduction of hot channel enthalpy rise factor ( $F_{\Delta H}$ )
  - Reduction in axial offset
  - Improvements in AFW system
- **Conservative inputs/assumptions**
  - Conservative physics parameters
  - Bounding plant operating parameters
  - Conservative trip setpoints
- **Conservative analysis Departure from Nucleate Boiling Ratio (DNBR) limit**
  - Safety Analysis Limit (SAL) for DNBR is conservatively set to maintain margin to the DNBR design limit

# Conservative analysis methods applied for non-LOCA events with all results meeting acceptance criteria

	Event	Criteria	Result
<b>Decrease (Loss) in RCS Flow</b> (Reduced Primary Cooling)	Loss of Flow (Cond III)	DNBR (SAL*) $\geq 1.38$	1.41
	Locked Rotor (Cond IV)	RCS Pres $\leq 3120$ psia Rods-in-DNB $\leq 30\%$	2653 psia 25%
<b>Overheating</b> (Reduced Secondary Cooling)	Loss of Load (Cond II)	RCS Pres $\leq 2748.5$ psia MSS Pres $\leq 1208.5$ psia	2741.9 psia 1205.6 psia
	Loss of Feedwater (Cond II)	Przr Mix Vol $\leq 1000$ ft <sup>3</sup>	928 ft <sup>3</sup>
	ATWS	RCS Pres $\leq 3215$ psia	3175.1 psia
<b>Overcooling</b>	HFP MSLB (Cond III or IV)	DNBR (SAL*) $\geq 1.30$ below 1 <sup>st</sup> MVG	1.411
		DNBR (SAL*) $\geq 1.38$ above 1 <sup>st</sup> MVG	1.644
		LHR $\leq 22.54$ kW/ft	22.51 kW/ft
	HZP MSLB (Cond IV)	DNBR (SAL*) $\geq 1.45$ LHR $\leq 22.54$ kW/ft	1.616 21.64 kW/ft

\* Safety analysis limit DNBR has margin compared to the DNBR design limit

MVG = Mixing Vane Grid

## Conservative analysis methods applied for non-LOCA events with all results meeting acceptance criteria (continued)

	Event	Criteria	Result
<b>Reactivity Addition</b>	Rod Withdrawal @ Power (Cond II)	DNBR (SAL*) $\geq$ 1.337 RCS Pres $\leq$ 2748.5 psia	1.337 2692 psia
	Rod Ejection (Cond IV)	Fuel Enthalpy $\leq$ 200 cal/g Fuel Melt (at hot spot) $\leq$ 10%	176.4 cal/g 9.8%

\* Safety analysis limit DNBR has margin compared to the DNBR design limit



# Large Break LOCA analysis performed using NRC approved Best Estimate ASTRUM with results meeting acceptance criteria

	<b>Pre-EPU Value (1683 MWt)</b>	<b>EPU Unit 1 Value (1811 MWt)</b>	<b>EPU Unit 2 Value (1811 MWt)</b>	<b>Acceptance Criteria</b>
<b>95/95 Peak Cladding Temperature ( F)</b>	2128	1975	1810	< 2200
<b>50<sup>th</sup> Percentile Peak Cladding Temperature (°F)</b>	1225 (with ASTRUM)	1306	-	-
<b>95/95 Maximum Local Oxidation (%)</b>	8.52	2.61	2.57	< 17.0
<b>95/95 Core Wide Oxidation (%)</b>	0.81	0.386	0.154	< 1.0
<b>Coolable Geometry</b>	Long term cooling is maintained via operator actions. No impact on coolable geometry.			
<b>Long-Term Cooling</b>				

# Small Break LOCA safety margin is assured by core design limit selection

Parameter	Pre - EPU		EPU	
Analyzed Core Power (MWt)	1683		1811	
Hot Channel Enthalpy Rise Factor [ $F_{\Delta H}$ ]	1.80		1.68	
Maximum Relative Power in the Hot Assembly [ $P_{HA}$ ]	1.667		1.62	
Axial Offset (%)	30		13	
Steam Generator Tube Plugging Level (%)	25		10	
Replacement Steam Generator Model	44F – Unit 1	$\Delta$ 47 – Unit 2	44F – Unit 1	$\Delta$ 47 – Unit 2

# Small break LOCA analysis performed using NRC-approved NOTRUMP evaluation model demonstrated acceptable results

Parameter	Pre - EPU		EPU		Limit
	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 1	Unit 2	
Limiting Break Size	3-Inch		3-Inch		-
PCT (°F)	1205	1094	1049	1103	2200
Maximum Transient Local Oxidation (%)	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.02	17
Maximum Core-Wide Oxidation (%)	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	1

# Agenda

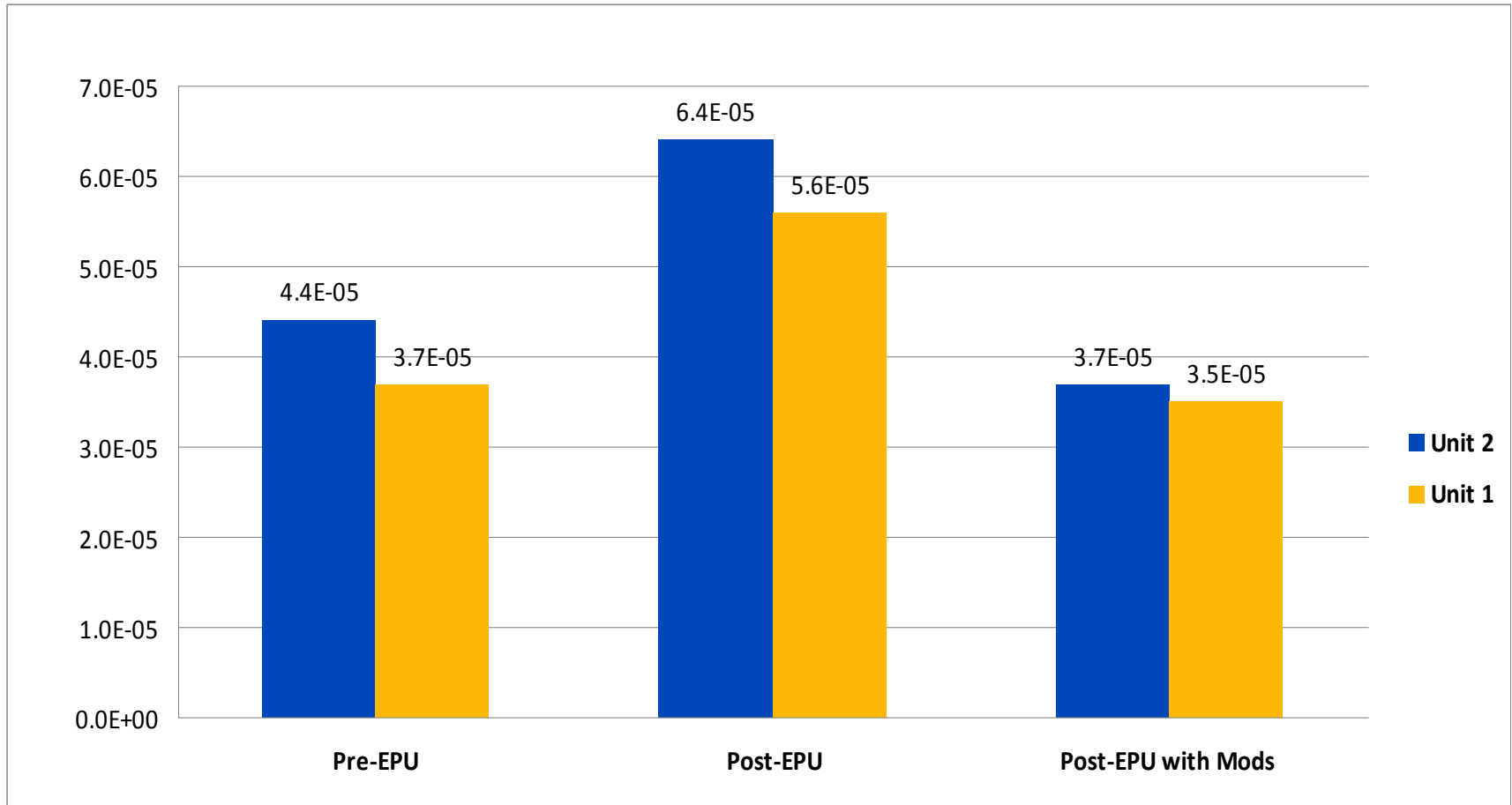
- EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer
- Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale
- Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi
- ➔ **Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale**
- Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale
- Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen
- Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen

# Overall the changes due to EPU resulted in a reduction to plant risks

- **Plant modifications were incorporated into the models**
- **Plant changes that resulted in a risk reduction**
  - AFW system changes
    - Increase backup air supply for AFW mini-recirculation valves
    - Auto switchover of AFW suction
    - Eliminated manual alignment of shared motor-driven AFW pumps
  - Provide self-cooled air compressor
  - Feedwater/Condensate system changes
  - Procedure change to improve reliability of RCS depressurization

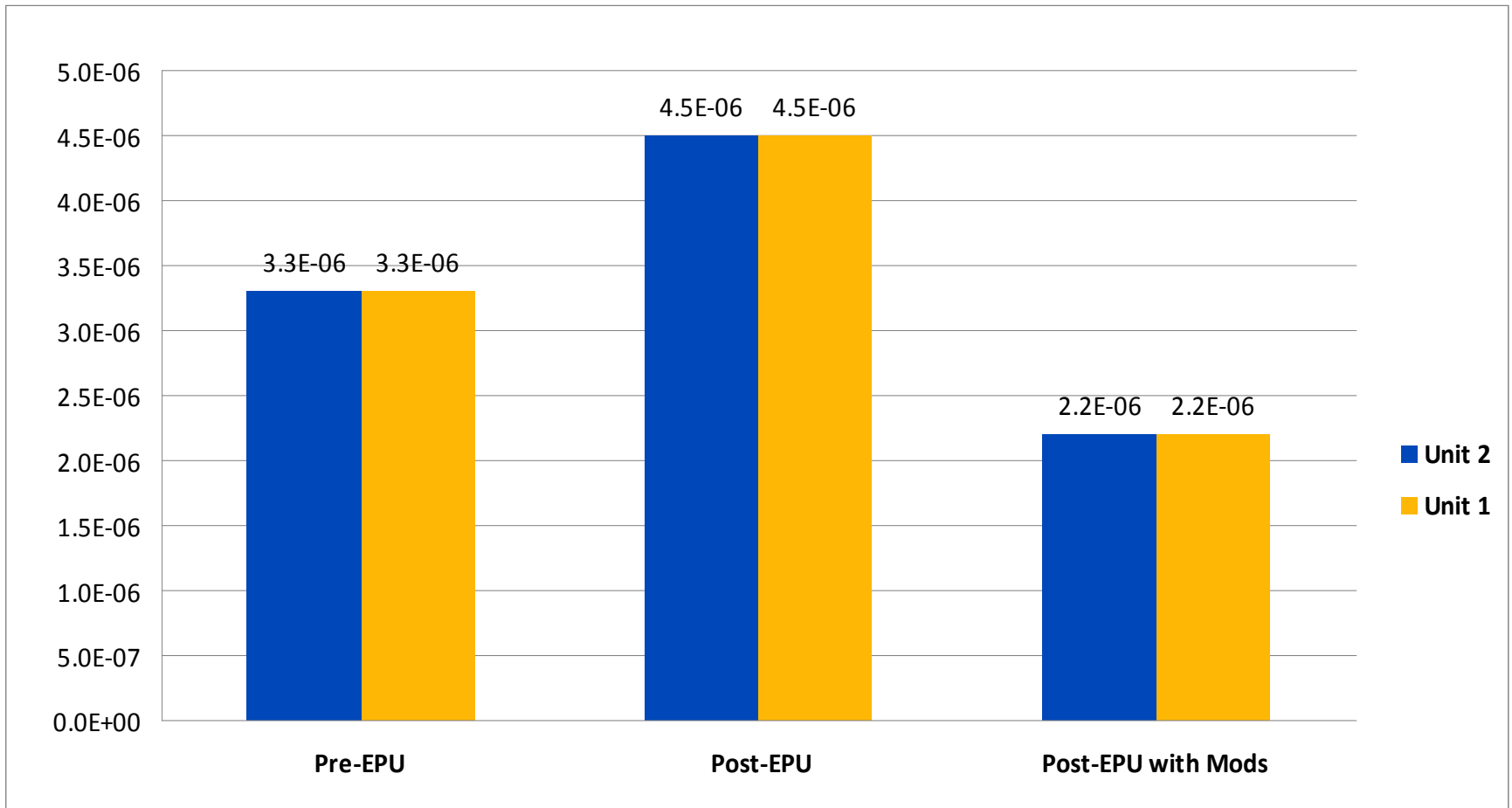
# With the installed plant modifications, the Core Damage Frequency (CDF) decreases below the present value

## EPU Impact on CDF



# With the installed plant modifications, the Large Early Release Frequency (LERF) decreases below the present value

## EPU Impact on LERF



# Agenda

- EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer
- Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale
- Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi
- Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale
- ➔ **Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale**
- Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen
- Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen



# Analyses demonstrated acceptable steam generator tube wear at EPU conditions

Parameter	Acceptance Criteria	Results
Fluidelastic stability ratio	<1.0	Met with margin
Amplitude of tube vibration due to turbulence no greater than 1/2 of the gap between tubes (.180 in) <sup>1</sup>	<0.09 in	Met with margin
Demonstrate that unacceptable tube wear will not occur after the EPU <sup>2</sup>	<0.020 in	Met with margin
FIV-induced tube stresses remain below the fatigue endurance limit of the material	<20 ksi at 1E11 cycles	Met with margin

## Notes:

1. This considers the worst-case scenario that the adjacent tubes are moving 180 degrees out of phase
2. 40% wear depth for the Model 44F and Δ47 steam generators would be 0.4 x 50 mils = 20 mils

# Steam Generator parameters at EPU conditions are comparable to the current industry operating experience

Plant	Steam Generator Model	Velocity (Downcomer Tube Entrance) [ft/sec]	Volumetric Flow Rate U-Bend [ft <sup>3</sup> /sec]	Velocity (V) (U-Bend Entrance) [ft/sec]	Mixture Density ( $\rho$ ) [lb/ft <sup>3</sup> ]	$\rho V^2$ (U-Bend) [lb/ft-sec <sup>2</sup> ]
Point Beach 1	44F	12.02	880	18.2	3.60	1190
Point Beach 2	$\Delta 47$	9.68	728	13.4	4.27	995
Turkey Point 3 and 4	44F	12.26	731	15.1	4.52	1031
Kewaunee	54F	12.09	817	15.1	5.11	1160
Indian Point 2	44F	None given	783	16.2	3.80	995
Indian Point 3	44F	12.12	818	16.9	4.06	1154

**Operating experience shows excessive tube wear is not a concern for uprate condition**

## **Based on excellent steam generator operating performance no tube wear issues are expected at EPU conditions**

- **Hundreds of reactor operating years with no indication of tube vibration problems with steam generators comparable to Point Beach**
- **Periodic steam generator tube inspections have provided no indication of unusual tube wear**
- **Although not anticipated by analysis, on-going steam generator tube inspections will provide early indication if problems were to occur**

# Agenda

- EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer
- Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale
- Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi
- Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale
- Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale
- ➔ **Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen**
- Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen

# There has been significant Operations involvement and participation on the project

- **Human Factors**

- Design guidelines followed for optimization of human factors for new controls
- New motor-driven AFW controls located on control boards near Steam Generator indicators matching location of turbine-driven pump controls
- Plant equipment locations considered for ease of access

- **Procedure Changes**

- Changes to emergency operating procedure set due to new AFW pumps, addition of MFIVs, and use of containment spray on sump recirculation
- No significant change in strategy or operator actions
- Procedures validated in simulator

# **No new actions outside of the Control Room are required; some have been eliminated**

- **Eliminated actions outside of the Control Room**
  - Eliminated the need for local actions to reset Control Room filter fan breaker
  - Eliminated the need for local actions to gag AFW recirc valves for loss of Instrument Air (24 hour backup)
  - Eliminated Post Accident Sampling System (PASS) requirement to sample and analyze within 3 Hours
- **No other actions outside of the Control Room are affected by EPU**

# Some Operator response times and actions have changed, but are not considered to be a burden to the Operators

- **Control Room Operator Response Times**
  - Steam Generator Tube Rupture Event
    - Operator actions and response times remain unchanged due to EPU
  - Large Break LOCA
    - Establish Containment Spray on sump recirculation (20 minutes from time Refueling Water Storage Tank supplied Containment Spray injection is secured)
    - Transfer from containment spray recirculation to cold leg recirculation (3 hours and 10 minutes following termination of Safety Injection, 10 minutes from termination of Containment Spray)
  - Removed action for operators to manually transfer AFW suction to service water

# Agenda

- EPU Overview..... Larry Meyer
- Modifications & Effects Related to Safety / Risk / Operations..... Steve Hale
- Safety Analysis Overview..... Jay Kabadi
- Reduction in Plant Risk..... Steve Hale
- Effects of Increased Steam Generator Flow Velocity..... Steve Hale
- Human Factors and Operator Response Times / Actions Outside Control Room..... Mike Millen
- ➔ **Power Ascension Testing..... Mike Millen**



# Testing approach will ensure plant systems and equipment are operating within design limits without large transient testing

- Perform individual component testing to ensure components are meeting design requirements and expected performance
- Calibrate and test control systems; monitor their performance through power ascension to ensure individual system and integrated response is as expected
- Monitor pump flows and valve positions through power ascension to ensure equipment is performing as designed
- Perform limited transient testing including turbine overspeed trip test, and Steam Generator and Feedwater Heater level deviation testing to monitor integrated control system response

Testing approach is consistent with the current operating philosophy to minimize real challenges to the Operators and operating plant

## **All testing is performed in a controlled deliberate manner**

- **Power Ascension Test Procedure coordinates hold points required during power escalation and directs individual testing activities and data acquisition**
- **Power is increased in a slow and deliberate manner**
- **Power ascension is stopped at pre-determined power levels for steady state data gathering and formal parameter evaluation**
- **Data is evaluated to pre-established acceptance criteria**
- **If unexpected plant conditions occur, the test will be stopped and power reduced to the last acceptable operating configuration or as directed by plant procedures**
- **A Test Review Board will be established to review and approve of test results at all power plateaus**
- **Management approval at selected power plateaus**
- **Anticipated duration of power ascension is 21 days**

Questions?

# Backup Material Testing

# Testing approach will ensure plant systems and equipment are operating within design limits without large transient testing

- **Begins with individual test procedures during Modes 5 and 6 to demonstrate that structures, systems and components will perform satisfactorily**
  - Breaker and control checks
  - Control system initial setup and checks
  - Uncoupled motor runs
  - Individual valve testing

# Testing approach will ensure plant systems and equipment are operating within design limits without large transient testing (continued)

- **Low power testing (5-15%)**
  - Turbine Generator checks and calibrations such as Turbine supervisory instruments, Electro Hydraulic Control system functional testing, Generator testing, Turbine vibration testing, Gland Steam system checks
  - Rotating equipment checks (flows, vibration, etc.)
    - Condensate pumps and Heater drain pumps
    - Feedwater pumps including transfer from recirculation to the feedwater regulating valves
  - Turbine Stop and Governor Valve Testing and Turbine Overspeed trip testing
  - Monitor piping vibration

# Testing approach will ensure plant systems and equipment are operating within design limits without large transient testing (continued)

- **Power testing (15-50%)**
  - Control system tuning
    - Heater drain tank level and recirculation valves, Feedwater Regulating valves, Feedwater heater drain valves, Feedwater pump recirculation valves
  - Steam Generator level transient tests
  - Condensate and Feedwater Pump flow data and pump swaps
  - Establish dual Condensate and Feedwater pump lineup
  - Monitor rotating equipment and piping vibration
  - Monitor radiation levels

# Testing approach will ensure plant systems and equipment are operating within design limits without large transient testing (continued)

- **Power testing (50-85%)**
  - Turbine Stop and Governor valve testing
  - Control system tuning
    - Heater drain tank level and recirculation valves
    - Feedwater Regulating valves
    - Feedwater heater drain valves
    - Feedwater pump recirculation valves
  - Steam Generator level transient tests
  - Condensate and Feedwater pump flow data
  - Feedwater heater 4 and 5 dump valve testing
  - Monitor rotating equipment and piping vibration
  - Monitor radiation levels



# Testing approach will ensure plant systems and equipment are operating within design limits without large transient testing (continued)

- **Power testing (85-100%)**

- Turbine Generator performance testing
- Control system tuning
  - Heater drain tank level and recirculation valves
  - Feedwater Regulating valves
  - Feedwater heater drain valves
  - Feedwater pump recirculation valves
- Condensate and Feedwater pump flow data
- Feedwater heater 1, 2 and 3 dump valve testing
- Cross over steam dump testing
- Monitor rotating equipment and piping vibration
- Monitor radiation levels
- Steam Generator moisture carryover testing
- Leading Edge Flow Measurement (LEFM) calibration checks

Questions?

# **Backup Material Boron Precipitation**

# Backup Material

## Large Break LOCA Hot Leg Break

(sump recirculation phase – RHR discharge to the upper plenum and cold leg HHSI stopped)

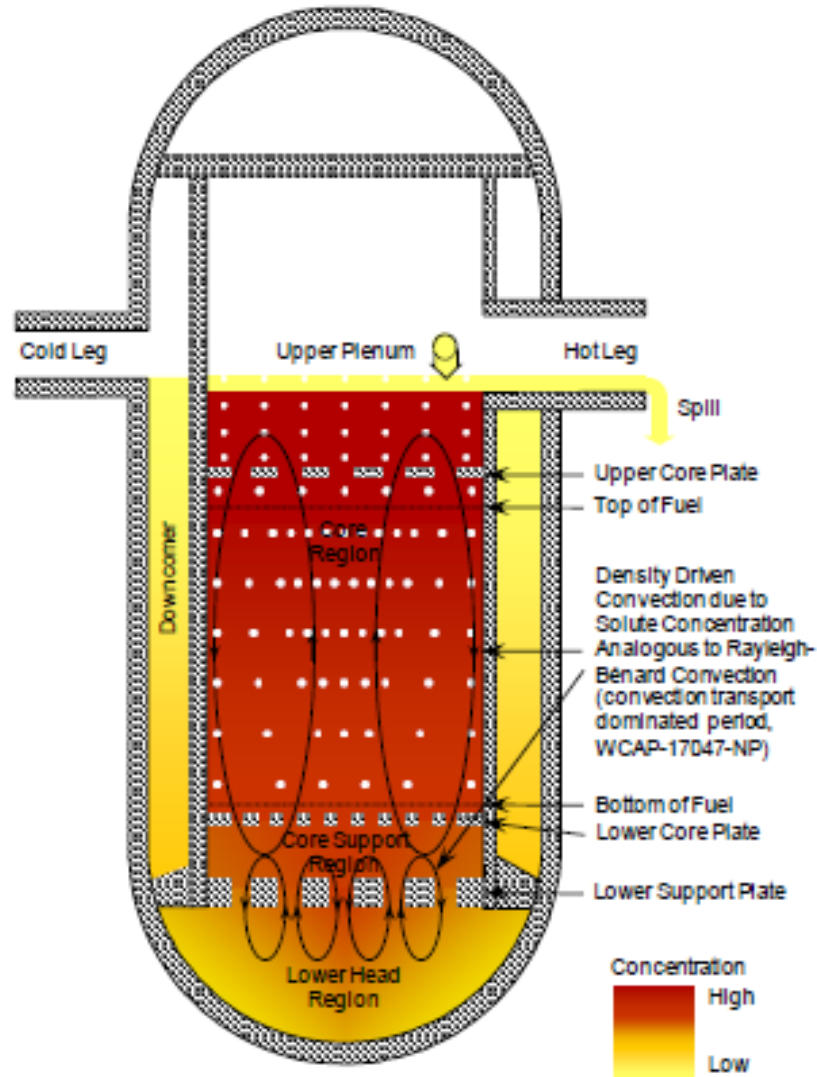


Figure 1 Predominant Bulk Solute (Boric Acid) Concentration Transport Phenomena between Core and Lower Plenum and within Lower Plenum



**Point Beach Units 1 and 2  
Extended Power Uprate  
ACRS Full Committee Meeting**

**EPU Power Ascension and Testing**

**Robert L. Pettis, Jr., P.E.**

Senior Reactor Engineer  
Quality and Vendor Branch  
Division of Engineering  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

## **EPU Test Program**

- Standard Review Plan (SRP) 14.2.1, "Generic Guidelines for Extended Power Uprate Testing Programs," specifically developed for EPU, provides guidance for staff reviews of proposed EPU test programs; based on Regulatory Guide 1.68 and plant specific initial test program.
- EPU test program should include testing sufficient to demonstrate structures, systems, and components will perform satisfactorily at the proposed uprated power level.

## **EPU Test Program (continued)**

- Staff guidance considers original power ascension test program and EPU-related plant modifications.
- SRP guidance acknowledges that licensees may propose alternative approaches to testing with adequate justification. Specific review and acceptance criteria provided in SRP for staff evaluation of alternative approaches.

## **EPU Test Program (continued)**

- PBNP's program consists primarily of steady-state testing; does not include Large Transient Testing (LTT), e.g., Plant Trip, Load Swing and Load Reduction tests.
  - Test program will monitor important plant parameters during EPU power ascension
  - TS surveillance and post-modification testing will confirm the performance capability of the modified components
  - Acceptance criteria (Level 1 and 2) will be established and incorporated into test procedures by PBNP (ref: 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, and RG 1.68, Appendix A, Section 5)



# Large Transient Testing

- Licensee justification for not performing LTT addressed certain review criteria discussed in SRP 14.2.1; consistent with previous staff approved EPU.
- LOFTRAN, used to simulate large load reduction transients, demonstrated acceptable performance
- Industry operating experience at EPU power levels (Ginna and Kewaunee), including unplanned events at PBNP involving reactor trips, produced expected results
- No new thermal-hydraulic phenomena introduced by modifications or changes in operating conditions
- Extent of EPU modifications for balance-of-plant systems; computer modeling of plant transients

## Staff Summary

- SRP 14.2.1 allows licensee justification for not performing all initial test program power ascension tests
- LTT not needed for Code analyses benchmarking
- Staff considered PBNP operating history, industry experience at EPU power levels, and no introduction of new credible thermal-hydraulic phenomena
- Extent and scope of EPU modifications
- Licensee conformance to staff approved SRP

## Staff Conclusion

- The proposed EPU test program satisfies the NRC's acceptance criteria based on 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, Criterion XI, "Test Control;" RG 1.68, Appendix A, "Power Ascension Tests;" and applicable staff guidance and review criteria in SRP 14.2.1 for EPU's
- Licensee's use of LOFTRAN to predict performance at PBNP during uprated operational transients is acceptable as primary basis for not performing LTT
- Industry operating experience at uprated power levels at similar PWRs (e.g., Ginna and Kewaunee)

# Ginna EPU Startup Test Report

- Dynamic performance during power ascension was monitored, documented and evaluated against pre-determined acceptance criteria. Test data evaluated against its performance acceptance criteria (e.g., design predictions or limits)
- Due to number of BOP modifications, transient testing performed to provide additional confidence in the validity of LOFTRAN models and assumptions of plant modifications and integrated plant response to transients

# Ginna EPU Startup Test Report

- Large Transient Tests in the Ginna PATP
  - Turbine Overspeed trip at 20% EPU power
  - 10% Load Change at 30 and 100% EPU power
  - Manual Turbine Trip at 30% EPU power
  - Turbine Stop, Governor and Intercept Valve testing at 50% EPU power
  - SG Level/FW Flow Dynamic Test at 30 and 100% EPU power

Results: All parameters responded as expected according to the predicted design program

# **GINNA EPU TRANSIENT OPERATING EXPERIENCE AT 100% EPU POWER (117% OLTP)**

- January 27, 2007: Plant trip due to loss of electrical generation
- March 16, 2007: Plant trip and safety injection signal due to MSIV closure
- December 30, 2009: Plant trip due to loss of EHC System pressure

NRC approved Ginna EPU on July 11, 2006

# QUESTIONS



**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

# **581<sup>st</sup> Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**

## **Point Beach Units 1 and 2 Extended Power Uprate**

**March 10, 2011**



# Introduction

**Allen G. Howe**

**Deputy Director**

**Division of Operating Reactor Licensing**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

**Terry A. Beltz**

**Senior Project Manager**

**Division of Operating Reactor Licensing**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

# Agenda

- **EPU Overview**
- **Modifications and the Effects Related to Safety, Risk, and Impact on Operations**
- **Discussion of Reduction in Plant Risk**
- **Safety Analysis Overview**
- **Boron Precipitation Follow-up**
- **High Energy Line Break**
- **Effects of Increased SG Flow Velocity**
- **Human Factors and Operator Response Times**
- **Power Ascension Testing**

## **EPU Overview**

- **EPU application submitted on April 7, 2009**
- **Licensing Report (Attachment 5)**
- **Auxiliary Feedwater Modification**
- **HELB Methodology**
- **RPS/ESFAS Setpoint Methodology**
- **Total of 12 supplements to the application**
- **Alternate Source Term application submitted on December 9, 2008**



**U.S.NRC**

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*Protecting People and the Environment*

**Point Beach Units 1 and 2  
Extended Power Uprate  
ACRS Full Committee Meeting**

**Safety Analysis**

**Leonard Ward, Ph.D.**

**Nuclear Performance and Code Review Branch**

**Division of Safety Systems**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

# Post-LOCA Boric Acid Precipitation

- Point Beach ECCS Design
  - Two-loop reactor coolant system
  - 695 psia accumulators
  - Low-pressure upper plenum injection (135 psia)
  - High head safety injection
    - Terminated upon drainage of RWST
  - High concentration boric acid makeup tank
- Hot leg break limiting for precipitation
  - LPSI and HHSI during injection mode provides flushing for first 20 minutes
  - HHSI secured at 20 minutes (recirculation mode)
    - Boric acid buildup begins

## Control of Boric Acid

- Large Breaks
  - Reinitiate HHSI prior to precipitation
- Assumptions
  - 1971 ANS Decay Heat + 20%
  - Mixing volume is Time Dependent
  - PWST and SIT Concentration 3200 ppm

## **Model Assumptions (NRC Staff and Licensee)**

- 1971 ANS Decay Heat Standard + 20%
- Mixing volume is time-dependent
- RWST and SIT concentrations 3200ppm

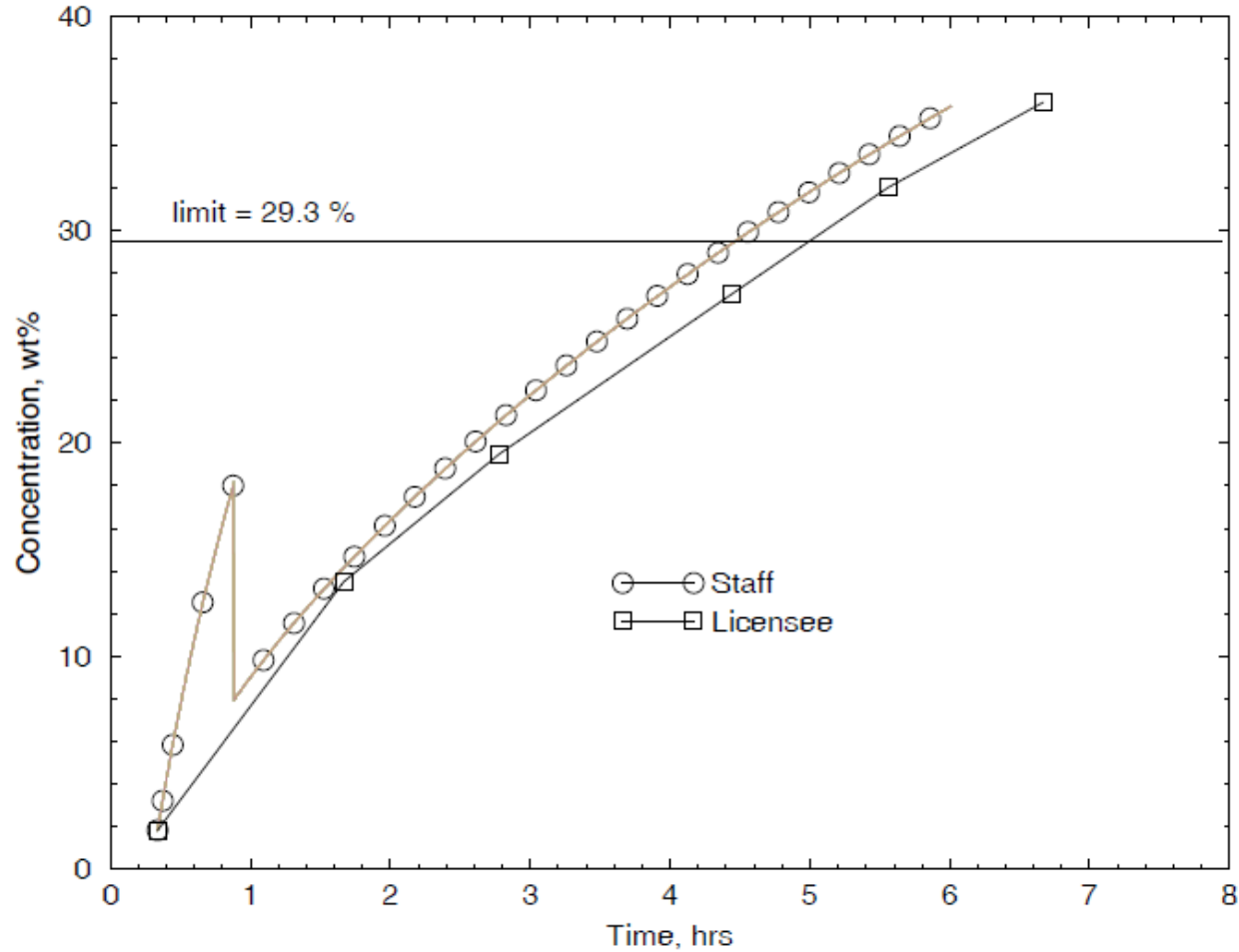
# Review Results

- Precipitation timing:
  - 4 hours 50 minutes (licensee)
  - 4 hours 25 minutes (staff)
- Licensee must initiate HHSI before precipitation is predicted to occur
  - Licensee modified the timing requirement to 3 hr 20 minutes
    - Originally was 4 hours 20 minutes – 4 ½ hour effective flush time
    - Staff was concerned about insufficient safety margin
  - Licensee agreed to terminate flow from BAST during LOCA (If not, causes a two hour precipitation time)
  - Flushing flow can be initiated in 10 minutes
    - Licensee confirmed 10 minute operator action time
    - Testing as part of operator training and qualification program
- Staff RELAP5 calculations confirmed non-limiting nature of SBLOCA



## Boric Acid Concentration vs time

Point Beach Units 1 & 2, 20 Minute Delay



# Conclusions

- Staff analysis confirmed
  - Non-limiting nature of SBLOCA (RELAP5)
  - Timing for boric acid precipitation
- Staff identified concerns with timing for boric acid precipitation control
  - Licensee revised boric acid precipitation control approach to satisfy staff concerns
  - Terminate boric acid storage tank flow
  - Initiate flushing flow earlier
- Staff finds Long Term Cooling evaluation acceptable



**Point Beach Units 1 and 2  
Extended Power Uprate  
ACRS Full Committee Meeting**

**High Energy Line Break Methodology**

**William (Billy) Jessup**

**Mechanical & Civil Engineering Branch**

**Division of Engineering**

**Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation**

# HELB Methodology Overview

- NRC staff reviewed licensee's methodology and technical justification for proposed HELB reconstitution
- HELB reconstitution at Point Beach focuses primarily on:
  - Reassessment of piping systems classified as high energy systems
  - Updated criteria used to postulate pipe breaks outside containment
  - Use of new code to evaluate compartment pressure and temperature responses to HELBs
- Current PBNP licensing basis requirements related to HELB are based on the Giambusso Letter criteria (1972)
- Acceptance criteria based on compliance with PBNP General Design Criterion (GDC) 40
- Protection for engineered safety features against dynamic effects and missiles resulting from plant equipment failures

## NRC Staff Review

- Reassessment of high energy line designations based on current licensing basis criteria
  - Eight systems meet the High Energy Line Criteria
- Break postulation criteria updated to use ASME B&PV Code Section III stress equations
  - ASME equations used for HELBs have been reconciled to equations used in code of construction
  - New breaks postulated at EPU conditions
- GOTHIC code used to determine compartment pressure and temperature responses due to HELBs
  - Staff accepted use of GOTHIC and found analysis results acceptable at EPU conditions

# Summary

- NRC staff review of proposed HELB reconstitution covered three primary areas
- NRC staff found the licensee's identification of high energy lines and dynamic effects protection acceptable
- HELB postulation methodology criteria using ASME stress equations was found to be acceptable by the NRC staff
- Licensee utilized LOFTRAN and RELAP5 for determining HELB M&E release analyses, corresponding compartment pressure and temperature responses determined with GOTHIC
- NRC staff found the licensee's approach for M&E release and compartment responses acceptable, results of analyses were also reviewed, verified, and found acceptable

# Health Physics Aspects of Groundwater Protection

A Presentation for the  
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
10-Mar-11

Richard Conatser  
Health Physicist, NRR

# Outline

- Component Parts of the “Leak/Spill” Issue
- Strategy and Regulatory Framework
- NRC Review of Licensee’s Implementation of the GPI
- Summary





# Component Parts – Leak/Spill Issue

- **Engineering** – Prevent/Mitigate at the Source
- **Health Physics** – Monitor and Protect
  - Monitor the aftereffects
  - Ensure adequate protection of public (no challenge to Regs)
  - Public doses are very small (0.00 to 0.1 mrem per year)
  - Actual health impacts are not expected
  - Risks are similar to activities we normally consider safe
- **Environment** – Good Stewards
  - Environmental issues beyond regulations
  - NRC policy – Protecting people protects the environment
- **Communications** – Unambiguous and understandable



# Strategy & Regulatory Framework



- **Short-term Strategy**

- Continue NRC Inspections and Oversight
- Assess Implementation of Voluntary Initiatives
  - NRC Inspections
  - NRC Temporary Instructions
- Identify Gaps in Effectiveness of Voluntary Initiatives
- Verify if Implementation Status is Improving (Routine Processes)

- **Long-term Strategy**

- Based on Gaps, Evaluate Need for More Regulatory Activities



# Assessment of Voluntary Initiative

- NRC Temporary Instruction – TI-2515/173
- Snapshot of 2008-2010
- Overall average 92% program elements were in GP Programs
  - ~60% of sites had all 42 tasks in GP Program
  - Gaps in some tasks at ~40% of the sites (e.g., remediation)
- Gaps entered into the licensee's corrective action program
- Gaps related to readiness to manage leaks and spills
- NRC will continue oversight and inspections to close gaps



# Summary

- Engineering – Prevent/Mitigate Leaks (Next Speaker)
  - Even though Doses are Low, We Want Doses ALARA
  - Minimize pipe leakage
- Health Physics – Monitor and Protect
  - Low Safety Significance (Similar to Tasks Considered Safe)
  - Additional Staff Actions to Improve Transparency
  - Continue to Assess Industry Initiatives & Close Gaps
- Environment
  - Regulations are based on adequate protection
- Communications (Web, Fact Sheets, Outreach, List of Leaks)



# Groundwater Task Force Report

A Presentation for the  
**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards**  
March 10, 2011

Louise Lund

# Agenda

- Findings of the Groundwater Task Force
- Conclusions and key recommendations
- Senior Management Review
- Next steps



# Groundwater Task Force Report (issued June 11, 2010)



- Completed review of charter items
- Determined facts and observations
- Developed conclusions and recommendations
- Identified four themes
- Identified 16 specific conclusions
- Identified four key recommendations

# Overall Finding

- After a thorough review, the GTF determined that the NRC is accomplishing its stated mission of protecting public health, safety, and protection of the environment through its response to groundwater leaks/spills. Within the current regulatory structure, NRC is correctly applying requirements and properly characterizing the relevant issues.



# Themes

- Theme 1 – Reassess NRC’s regulatory framework for groundwater protection
- Theme 2 – Maintain barriers as designed to confine licensed material
- Theme 3 – More reliable NRC response
- Theme 4 – Strengthen trust



# Conclusions

- NRC response to leaks/spills has varied widely and has been case specific
- NRC Event Reports alert the public to leaks but no process exists to update the public on resolution or consequences
- NRC radiological effluent performance indicator does not provide meaningful data regarding groundwater contamination
- NRC processes do not disseminate low level groundwater experience to inspectors
- NRC findings associated with groundwater contamination that were based solely on “public confidence” require review
- NRC should consider incorporating the industry’s voluntary groundwater protection initiative (NEI 07-07) into the regulatory framework for groundwater protection

# Conclusions

- NRC communication methods do not promptly relay NRC staff assessments of groundwater incidents. Consider using third-party validation methods for groundwater incidents
- NRC regulations do not address the maintenance of non-safety related piping and tanks that contain radioactive fluids
- NRC regulations regarding radiological impacts of facility operations vary for different types of facilities (e.g., power and research reactors, fuel cycle, in-situ recovery)
- The final decommissioning rule does not require early remediation even if potential contamination of drinking water aquifers or subsurface water bodies exists
- NRC staff should develop methods to more effectively communicate information on incidents involving a loss of confinement to the public
- NRC public Web site information is fragmented and in some cases, out of date

# Conclusions

- International regulatory authorities effectively communicate radiological monitoring results annually in a public report to their legislatures
- More than 65 countries (including the U.S.) use the International Atomic Energy Agency's International Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale to explain the significance of events associated with radiation
- Timely information exchange and cooperation regarding operational events that are below regulatory limits will help regulatory authorities respond to emergent issues such as buried piping tritium leaks
- NRC and international regulators should cooperatively develop technical understanding of radionuclide transport through environmental pathways



# Key Recommendations

- Identify the policy issues associated with an assessment of the NRC's groundwater protection regulatory framework
- Once the policy issues are addressed, implement conforming changes to incorporate appropriate enhancements in the Reactor Oversight Program
- Consider development of specific actions to address the key themes and conclusions in this report
- Conduct a focused dialogue with EPA, States, and international regulators to develop a collaborative approach for enhanced groundwater protection strategies

# Senior Management Review

- The Executive Director for Operations established a senior management review group to evaluate the GTF report, identify next steps, and make recommendations to the Commission about potential policy or regulatory changes



# 10/4/10 Public Meeting



- Environmental Protection Agency
- Department of Energy
- US Geological Survey
- State of Illinois
- Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission
- National Mining Association
- Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors
- Health Physics Society
- Prairie Island Indian Community
- Nuclear Energy Institute
- Licensees
- Public advocacy groups

# **SECY Paper: Overall Regulatory Approach to Groundwater Protection**



## **Discusses:**

- Regulatory Framework**
- Incorporating the Voluntary Industry Initiative on Groundwater Protection Into the Regulatory Framework**
- Considering Modifications to the Regulatory Framework to Address Maintenance of Non-safety Related Piping and Tanks That Contain Radioactive Material**
- Revising the Current Radiological Effluent Performance Indicator in the Reactor Oversight Program**
- Considering Immediate Remediation of Spills at NRC-licensed Facilities**



# **Chairman Memorandum: Initiatives for Improved Communication of Groundwater Incidents**

## **Discusses:**

- Improved Communication Strategies**
- Improved Annual Effluent Reports**
- International Outreach**
- Communication with States**



# Next Steps

- **Await direction from Commission on activities described in SECY paper**
- **Implement initiatives for improved communication**



# Evaluation of Buried Piping at Nuclear Reactor Facilities

Bob Hardies  
Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Senior Level Advisor  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation  
March 10, 2011

# Summary

- NRC's objectives related to buried piping
  - Maintenance of intended safety function
  - Releases remain below regulatory limits
- Current regulations and industry activities are adequate with regard to these objectives
- NRC is monitoring and responding to events related to buried piping
- NRC is working to assess licensee implementation of the Buried Piping Integrity Initiative and the Underground Piping and Tanks Integrity Initiative



# Background

- The Groundwater Protection Initiative led to enhanced groundwater monitoring and communication practices
- Several leaks from buried piping in 2008 and 2009 resulted in groundwater contamination
- September 3, 2009, Chairman Jaczko tasked the staff with providing a summary of activities related to buried pipe
- Industry establishes the Buried Piping Integrity Initiative, November, 2009
- December 3, 2009, SECY 09-0174 (ML093160004)
  - Look at regulations, codes and standards and industry activities

# Background

- Leaks at Vermont Yankee in 2010 from underground piping (in a concrete vault) generated significant stakeholder interest
  - Definitions:
    - Buried – In intimate contact with soil or concrete; it can be cathodically protected
    - Underground – Below grade in a vault or chase. In contact with air.
- May 18, 2010, Buried Piping Action Plan (ML101480739)
- September 14, 2010, Buried Piping Action Plan update (ML102590171)
- Meetings with industry 10/22/2009, 2/24/2010, 9/21/2010, 3/30/2011
- Letter to industry August 18, 2010 (ML102300270)

# Buried Piping Action Plan

- Data collection
  - Historical rate of incidence
  - Affected systems
  - System classifications
  
- Program assessment
  - Buried Piping Integrity Initiative and Underground Piping and Tanks Integrity Initiative
  - Temporary Instruction for NRC inspection of Initiative activities
  
- Codes and standards
  
- Regulatory activities
  - Website
  - License renewal
  - Identify additional needs

# Codes and Standards

- ASME Code
  - Met with ASME, Section XI management August 6, 2010
  - In November Section XI established a committee to address leaks from buried piping
    - Consideration of enhanced inspection requirements
    - Consideration of extension of scope to nonsafety-related piping that contains tritium
  
- NACE International (formerly National Association of Corrosion Engineers)
  - Task group to develop standards for nuclear buried piping
  - First task group meeting September, 2010



# NRC Actions

- Inspection
  - Temporary Instruction for inspection of buried piping activities
    - Implementation by June 2011
    - Temporary Inspection instructions may exist through 2015
    - Seeking to understand implementation of:
      - Risk ranking processes
      - Inspection techniques and processes
  
- License renewal
  - Revised buried piping aging management program

# Industry Activities

- Buried Piping Integrity Initiative, November 2009
  - Initiative requirements:
    - Write program and procedures
    - Ranking
    - Inspection Plan
    - Inspection
    - Asset Management plan
- Underground Piping and Tanks Integrity Initiative, September 2010
  - Similar requirements with added scope

# Performance

- Seeking to establish a pre-2010 incidence rate for leaks as a performance baseline
- Monitoring operating experience
- Evaluating need for commitments for initiative

# Conclusions

- NRC's objectives related to buried piping
  - Maintenance of intended function
  - Releases remain below regulatory limits
- Current regulations and industry activities are compatible with these objectives
- NRC is monitoring current events related to buried piping
- NRC is performing action plan activities, including monitoring outcomes of industry initiatives



**Presentation to the ACRS  
Full Committee**

**Advanced Reactor Program**

March 10, 2011